

**EDUCATION
OF
SCHEDULED CASTES
AND
SCHEDULED TRIBES
1991-92, 1992-93 & 1993-94**

NIEPA DC



D11701



सत्यमेव जयते

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Ministry of Human Resource Development
Department of Secondary & Higher Education
Planning, Monitoring and Statistics Division

New Delhi

2002

LIBRARY & DOCUMENTATION CENTRE

National Institute of Educational
Management and Administration.

17-B, Sri Aurobindo Marg,

New Delhi-110016

D - 11701

DOC. No.

15-01-2003

Date

P R E F A C E

“Education of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes” is a periodic publication brought out by the Department of Secondary & Higher Education, Ministry of Human Resource Development. The present publication relates to the years 1991-92, 1992-93 & 1993-94 and contains State-wise data on Population, Literacy, Enrolment, Drop-Out Rates, Gross Enrolment Ratio, Number of Teachers etc. Efforts have been made to include Time Series National Data for the last 20 years on education of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes at the school level.

While every care has been taken to make this publication as accurate as possible, suggestions for improvement and corrections, if any, are welcome. I hope this publication will be useful for educational planners and policy makers as well as for those engaged in research and development and are interested in studying the aspects related to the Education of these communities.

I would like to thank the Secretaries/Directors/DPIs of Education Departments of States and Union Territories for extending their cooperation in supplying the relevant data for this publication. I have great pleasure in placing on record my appreciation for the efforts put in by the SC/ST Cell of the Ministry of Human Resource Development for the collection, compilation, analysis and presentation of the data presented in this publication.

(C. BALAKRISHNAN)

Joint Secretary to the Government of India
Ministry of Human Resource Development
Department of Secondary & Higher Education
New Delhi

JANUARY, 2002

PROJECT STAFF

I. SC/ST CELL

Dr. A.K. Ambasht	:	Deputy Secretary (Plg.)
Shri Suresh Kumar	:	Under Secretary
Shri N.H. Dave	:	Assistant Director
Shri U.S. Rajput	:	Statistical Investigator Gr.I
Shri Rajendra Prasad	:	Statistical Investigator Gr.I
Shri V.K. Srivastwa	:	L.D.C.
Shri Tej Ram	:	L.D.C.
Shri Deepak Kumar	:	Peon

II. CMIS

Shri Om Prakash	:	Programmer
Shri E. Krishna Kumaran	:	Word Processor Operator
Smt. Asha Khurana	:	Key Punch Operator

CONTENTS

S.NO.	SUBJECT	PAGE NO.
1.	INTRODUCTION	i
2.	GENERAL REVIEW	ii
3.	SECTION-I EDUCATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES	vii
4.	SECTION-II EDUCATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES	x
5.	SECTION-III TEACHERS (SCHEDULED CASTES & SCHEDULED TRIBES)	xii
6.	ANNEXURES	
	Annexure-I Scheduled Castes Population – 1991 Census	xvii
	Annexure-II Scheduled Tribes Population – 1991 census	xviii
	Annexure-III Literacy Rates of SCs & STs-sex wise compared with Non-SC/ST Communities 1991 Census	xix
	Annexure-IV Enrolment of Scheduled Castes at Primary Stage, Class I-V	xxii
	Annexure-V Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes at Primary Stage, Class I-V	xxiii
	Annexure-VI Enrolment of Scheduled Castes at Middle Stage, Class VI-VIII	xxiv
	Annexure-VII Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes at Middle Stage, Class VI-VIII	xxv
	Annexure-VIII Enrolment of Scheduled Castes at High/Post Basic Stage, Class IX-X	xxvi
	Annexure-IX Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes at High/Post Basic Stage, Class IX-X	xxvii
	Annexure-X Enrolment of Scheduled Castes at Senior Secondary Stage	xxviii

Annexure-XI	Enrolment of Scheduled Tribes at Senior Secondary Stage	Xxix
Annexure-XII	Gross Enrolment Ratio of All Categories, Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes at Primary Stage (Class I – V)	xxx
Annexure-XIII	Gross Enrolment Ratio of All Categories, Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes at Middle Stage (Class VI-VIII)	xxxi
Annexure-XIV	Drop Out Rates of Scheduled Castes and All Communities.	xxxii
Annexure XV	Drop Out Rates of Scheduled Castes at Primary, Middle and Secondary Stages – 1998-99	xxxiii
Annexure-XVI	Drop Out Rates of Scheduled Tribes and All Communities.	xxxiv
Annexure XVII	Drop Out Rates of Scheduled Tribes at Primary, Middle and Secondary Stages – 1998-99	xxxv
7.	APPENDIX 'A' – 1991-92 – SCHEDULED CASTES	
Table-I	Number of Scheduled Caste students and teachers by type of institutions	1
Table-II	Number of Scheduled Caste students receiving general education by stages	21
Table-III	Number of trained and untrained Scheduled Caste teachers in institutions of general education	30
8.	APPENDIX 'B' – 1991-92 – SCHEDULED TRIBES	
Table-I	Number of Scheduled Tribe students and teachers by type of institutions	37
Table-II	Number of Scheduled Tribe students receiving general education by stages	57
Table-III	Number of trained and untrained Scheduled Tribe teachers in institutions of general education	66

9.	APPENDIX 'A-1' - 1992-93 – SCHEDULED CASTES		
	Table-I	Number of Scheduled Caste students and teachers by type of institutions	75
	Table-II	Number of Scheduled Caste students receiving general education by stages	95
	Table-III	Number of trained and untrained Scheduled Caste teachers in institutions of general education	104
10.	APPENDIX 'B-1' - 1992-93 – SCHEDULED TRIBES		
	Table-I	Number of Scheduled Tribe students and teachers by type of institutions.	111
	Table-II	Number of Scheduled Tribe students receiving general education by stages.	131
	Table-III	Number of trained and untrained Scheduled Tribe teachers in institutions of general education	140
11.	APPENDIX 'A-2' - 1993-94 – SCHEDULED CASTES		
	Table-I	Number of Scheduled Caste students and teachers by type of institutions.	149
	Table-II	Number of Scheduled Caste students receiving general education by stages.	169
	Table-III	Number of trained and untrained Scheduled Caste teachers in institutions of general education	178
12.	APPENDIX 'B-2' - 1993-94 – SCHEDULED TRIBES		
	Table-I	Number of Scheduled Tribe students and teachers by type of institutions	185
	Table-II	Number of Scheduled Tribe students receiving general education by stages.	205
	Table-III	Number of trained and untrained Scheduled Tribe teachers in institutions of general education	214
13.	EXPLANATIONS		221

INTRODUCTION

Article 46 of the Constitution states that "The State shall promote with special care the education and economic interests of the weaker sections of the people, and, in particular of the Scheduled Castes and scheduled Tribes, and shall protect them from social injustice and all forms of social exploitation. Article 330, 332, 335, 338 to 342 and the entire Fifth and Sixth Schedules of the Constitution deal with special provisions for implementation of the objectives set forth in Article 46. These provisions need to be fully utilized for the benefit of these weaker sections in our society.

After independence, the Government of India have taken a number of steps to strengthen the educational base of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes. Provision of opening educational institutions on priority basis in the areas predominantly inhabited by these communities, provision of incentives like scholarships, freeships, mid-day meals, free uniforms, books and stationery, reservation of seats in educational institutions, relaxation of standards for admission to institutions of higher learning, provision of coaching classes for competitive examinations, remedial coaching and provision of hostels are some of the steps which have contributed a great deal in raising the educational levels of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes. But these communities still have to go a long way to come-up to the level of other communities in the field of educational development.

Apart from other disparities, there are some special problems involved in the educational development of these communities, which are mostly socio-economic in nature. Although educational facilities have been extended to almost all the habitations of these communities, they are still not able to utilize these facilities fully mainly on account of their socio-economic backwardness. It is hoped that with the introduction of Special Component Plan for Scheduled Castes and Tribal Sub-Plan for Scheduled Tribes, their socio-economic status will improve further and this in turn will have a positive impact on the educational development of these communities. However, it is observed that in the education sector, the present quantum of incentives provided to the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes for improving their participation and retention are not adequate in achieving the objectives. Various measures have been included in the Ninth Five year Plan for improving the situation, and, as a result of these measures the participation and retention of the children belonging to these communities have improved significantly.

GENERAL REVIEW

1. POPULATION PROFILE

(a) Scheduled Castes

As per the 1991 census*, the population of scheduled castes is 13.82 crores amounting to 16.33% of the country's total population of 84.63 crores. Out of the total scheduled caste population, the male population is 7.19 crores while the female population is 6.63 crores which account for 16.38% and 16.29% respectively of the country's total population of respective groups. In the States/UTs of Nagaland, A & N Island and Lakshadweep, the scheduled castes population is nil, while in Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Mizoram, D & N Haveli and Daman & Diu, the scheduled caste population is less than 10,000 and it is more than one crore each in Andhra Pradesh, Bihar, Tamil Nadu, Uttar Pradesh and West Bengal. The scheduled castes form more than 20% of the total population in the states of Himachal Pradesh, Uttar Pradesh, Punjab and West Bengal. The details of the scheduled castes population is given in Annexure-I.

(b) Scheduled Tribes

The population of scheduled tribes, as per the 1991* census is 6.77 crores accounting for 8.01% of the country's total population. Out of the total scheduled tribes population, males are 3.4 crores and females 3.3 crores, which accounts for 7.8% and 8.2% respectively of the country's total population of the respective groups. There are no scheduled tribes in the States of Haryana, Punjab, Chandigarh, Delhi and Pondicherry. The scheduled tribes population in Goa is less than 10,000 while in Madhya Pradesh the scheduled tribe population is more than one crore. The scheduled tribe population in the States/UTs of Arunachal Pradesh, Meghalaya, Mizoram, Nagaland, Dadra & Nagar Haveli and Lakshadweep is more than 50% of the total population. The percentage of scheduled tribes population is the highest in Mizoram accounting for 94.75% of the total population of the State. Annexure-II gives the details of the scheduled tribes population.

* *The 1991 Census could not be held in the State of Jammu & Kashmir.*

2. LITERACY STATUS

There has been an increase in the literacy rates of SCs/STs since independence but the present position is still far from satisfactory. A comparative statement of statewise literacy rates as per the 1991 census is given in Annexure-III.

3. ENROLMENT

(a) Primary Stage (Class I-V):

There has been an over all increase in the enrolment of children belonging to scheduled castes and scheduled tribes at all levels after independence. At the primary stage, the scheduled castes enrolment has increased from 109.81 lakhs accounting for 15.11% in 1980-81 to 204.35 lakhs accounting for 17.99% of the total enrolment in 1999-2000. The enrolment of scheduled castes girls has increased from 37.68 lakhs accounting for 13.4% in 1980-81 to 86.25 lakhs accounting for 17.42% in 1999-2000 while enrolment of scheduled caste boys has increased from 72.13 lakhs accounting for 16.18% in 1980-81 to 118.10 lakhs accounting for 18.42% in 1999-2000. Year wise progress of enrolment at the primary stage is given in Annexure-IV.

The enrolment of scheduled tribe children at the primary stage has increased from 46.60 lakhs accounting for 6.41% in 1980-81 to 106.50 lakhs accounting for 9.37% in 1999-2000. The enrolment of scheduled tribe girls has also increased from 15.27 lakhs accounting for 5.43% in 1980-81 to 45.11 lakhs accounting for 9.11% in 1999-2000 while the enrolment of scheduled tribe boys increased considerably from 31.33 lakhs accounting for 7.03% in 1980-81 to 61.39 lakhs accounting for 9.58% in 1999-2000. Year-wise progress of enrolment at the primary stage is given in Annexure-V.

(b) Middle Stage (Class VI-VIII)

At the Middle stage, the scheduled castes enrolment has increased from 22.23 lakhs accounting for 11.20% in 1980-81 to 63.01 lakhs accounting for 14.98% of the total enrolment in 1999-2000. The enrolment of scheduled castes girls has increased from 6.02 lakhs accounting for 9.11% in 1980-81 to 24.20 lakhs accounting for 14.25% in 1999-

2000 while enrolment of scheduled caste boys has increased from 16.21 lakhs accounting for 12.21% in 1980-81 to 38.81 lakhs accounting for 15.47% in 1999-2000. Year wise progress of enrolment at the middle stage is given in Annexure-VI.

The enrolment of scheduled tribe children at the middle stage has increased from 7.42 lakhs accounting for 3.74% in 1980-81 to 29.05 lakhs accounting for 6.91% in 1999-2000. The enrolment of scheduled tribe girls has also increased from 2.05 lakhs accounting for 3.12% in 1980-81 to 11.01 lakhs accounting for 6.48% in 1999-2000 while the enrolment of scheduled tribe boys increased considerably from 5.37 lakhs accounting for 4.04% in 1980-81 to 18.04 lakhs accounting for 7.19% in 1999-2000. Year-wise progress of enrolment at the middle stage is given in Annexure-VII.

(c) High School Stage (Class IX-X)

At the High School stage, the scheduled castes enrolment has increased from 8.62 lakhs accounting for 12.07% in 1980-81 to 29.53 lakhs accounting for 15.89% of the total enrolment in 1999-2000. The enrolment of scheduled castes girls has increased from 2.09 lakhs accounting for 9.55% in 1980-81 to 10.94 lakhs accounting for 15.01% in 1999-2000 while enrolment of scheduled caste boys has increased from 6.53 lakhs accounting for 13.18% in 1980-81 to 18.59 lakhs accounting for 16.46% in 1999-2000. Year wise progress of enrolment at the high school stage is given in Annexure-VIII.

The enrolment of scheduled tribe children at the high school stage has increased from 2.66 lakhs accounting for 3.72% in 1980-81 to 11.02 lakhs accounting for 5.93% in 1999-2000. The enrolment of scheduled tribe girls has also increased from 0.73 lakhs accounting for 3.33% in 1980-81 to 3.99 lakhs accounting for 5.47% in 1999-2000 while the enrolment of scheduled tribe boys increased considerably from 1.93 lakhs accounting for 3.90% in 1980-81 to 7.03 lakhs accounting for 6.23% in 1999-2000. Year-wise progress of enrolment at the high school stage is given in Annexure-IX.

(d) Senior Secondary Stage (Class XI-XII)

At the senior secondary stage, the scheduled castes enrolment has increased from 2.90 lakhs accounting for 7.01% in 1980-81 to 10.85 lakhs accounting for 11.26% of the total enrolment in 1999-2000. The enrolment of scheduled castes girls has increased from 0.37 lakhs accounting for 3.44% in 1980-81 to 3.84 lakhs accounting for 10.44% in 1999-2000 while enrolment of scheduled caste boys has increased from 2.53 lakhs accounting for 8.27% in 1980-81 to 7.01 lakhs accounting for 11.77% in 1999-2000. Year wise progress of enrolment at the senior secondary stage is given in Annexure-X.

The enrolment of scheduled tribe children at the senior secondary stage has increased from 0.63 lakhs accounting for 1.52% in 1980-81 to 4.36 lakhs accounting for 4.53% in 1999-2000. The enrolment of scheduled tribe girls has also increased from 0.10 lakhs accounting for 0.93% in 1980-81 to 1.41 lakhs accounting for 3.83% in 1999-2000 while the enrolment of scheduled tribe boys increased considerably from 0.53 lakhs accounting for 1.73% in 1980-81 to 2.95 lakhs accounting for 4.95% in 1999-2000. Year-wise progress of enrolment at the senior secondary stage is given in Annexure-XI.

4. GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO

(a) Primary Stage

The Gross Enrolment Ratio of all categories has increased from 83.1% in 1980-81 to 94.9% in 1999-2000 registering an increase of 11.8% at the primary stage. The comparative Gross Enrolment Ratio of scheduled castes is 82.2% in 1980-81 and 92.4% in 1999-2000 registering an increase of 10.2% and that of scheduled tribes is 70% in 1980-81 and 97.7% in 1999-2000 registering an increase of 27.7%. Their position in respect of the Gross Enrolment Ratio of Scheduled Castes and scheduled Tribes is shown in Annexure-XII.

(b) Middle Stage

The Gross Enrolment Ratio of all communities has increased from 40% in 1980-81 to 58.8% in 1995-2000 registering an absolute increase of 28.8% at the middle stage. Whereas the Gross Enrolment Ratio of scheduled castes has increased from 29.1% in 1980-81 to 62.5% in 1999-2000, amounting to an increase of 33.4%, that of scheduled tribes has increased from 19.5% in 1980-81 to 58% in 1999-2000, i.e. an increase of 38.5%. The rate of increase of the Gross Enrolment Ratio of scheduled castes and scheduled tribes is higher in the preceding period of 20 years than that of general categories, though these communities and particularly scheduled tribes still lag behind students of the general category. The details of the Gross Enrolment Ratio are given in Annexure-XIII.

5. DROPOUT RATES

The dropout rates for the year 1998-99 amongst general, SC and ST categories are given below: -

Classes	Scheduled Castes		Scheduled Tribes		General	
	1987-88	1998-99	1987-88	1998-99	1987-88	1998-99
I-V	51.60	44.27	65.21	57.36	46.92	39.74
I-VIII	68.81	63.58	80.01	72.80	62.21	56.82
I-X	81.98	76.63	87.62	82.96	75.30	67.44

It may be seen that there has been reduction in dropout rates of SCs/STs at all levels. However, the dropout rates are still quite high for both communities and indicate that only 17 ST students reach in X standard out of 100 enrolled in Class I. The yearwise dropout rates at the primary, middle and secondary levels for Scheduled castes as well as for all communities are given in Annex-XIV.

State-wise dropout rates of scheduled castes for the year 1998-99 at the Primary, Middle and Secondary stages are given in Annex-XV.

Annex-XVI depicts the yearwise dropout rates among scheduled tribes and general categories at the primary, middle and high school levels. Like the scheduled castes, scheduled tribes also recorded considerable reduction in dropout rates at various levels. At the primary stage, the dropout rate among scheduled tribes in 1980-81 was 75.66%, which was reduced 57.36% in 1998-99. At the middle stage the dropout rate which was 86.71% in 1980-81 reduced to 72.80 in 1998-99 while at the high school stage it came down to 82.96% in 1998-99 from 91.18% in 1980-81.

State- wise dropout rates of scheduled tribes at the Primary, Middle and Secondary stages for the year 1998-99 are given in Annexure-XVII.

SECTION-1

EDUCATION OF SCHEDULED CASTES

ENROLMENT

Table-1 below depicts the All-India picture of the total enrolment of scheduled castes in various types of institutions in the year 1978-79 and 1993-94.

TABLE-1

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTES BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

	Type of Institutions	Number of scheduled castes enrolled		
		1978-79	1993-94	%age increase
1.	Pre-Primary Schools	66,125	2,00,761	203.61
2.	Pry/Jr. Basic Schools	79,26,490	1,40,60,325	77.38
3.	Middle/Sr. Basic Schools	31,07,538	64,10,358	106.28
4.	High/Hr. Sec. Schools (Class IX and above)	21,70,298	56,88,359	162.10
5.	Vocational/Professional, Spl. and other educational schools.	1,54,776	20,88,333	1249.26
	Total	1,34,25,277	2,84,48,136	111.90

It is observed from the above Table that the total enrolment of scheduled caste students increased from 134.25 lakhs in 1978-79 to 284.48 lakhs in 1993-94, i.e., an increase of 150.23 lakhs or 111.90 percent during this period.

ENROLMENT BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

A review of the progress of enrolment of scheduled castes during the year 1993-94 indicates an overall improvement over 1978-79. However, the position varies from State to State and also depends on the various types of institutions. State-wise progress of enrolment of scheduled castes in various types of educational institutions is given in Appendix - A, A-1 and A-2. So far, the progress in enrolment of scheduled caste students by type of institutions has been discussed. However, the correct idea about the progress of enrolment of scheduled caste students can only be had from the stage-wise position of

ENROLMENT BY STAGES OF EDUCATION

Table-2 below depicts the All India picture of the total enrolment of scheduled castes at various stages of education in the year 1993-94.

TABLE-2

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTES BY STAGES OF EDUCATION – 1993-94

(in lakhs)					
		Stages	All Communities	Enrolment Of SCs	Of SC Girls
	1.	Pre-Primary	7.23	2.38 (32.92)	1.07 (44.96)
	2.	Primary (Classes I-V)	970.29	184.17 (18.98)	74.72 (40.57)
	3.	Middle (Classes VI-VIII)	340.71	51.12 (15.00)	17.95 (35.11)
	4.	High/Hr. Sec. (Classes IX & Above)	206.85	25.93 (12.54)	7.96 (30.70)
II.		Vocational, Professional, Special and Other Education	114.71	20.88 (18.20)	10.77 (51.58)
		Grand Total	1639.79	284.48 (17.35)*	112.47 (39.54)@

Note: Figures in the parenthesis indicate:

* Percentage of SC Enrolment to total enrolment.

@ Percentage of SC girls' enrolment to total SC enrolment.

Table-2 indicates the enrolment of all communities as well as of scheduled caste students by stages of education for the year 1993-94. The enrolment of scheduled castes, as a percentage of the corresponding enrolment of all communities for different stages of education is a good indicator of the position of the enrolment of scheduled castes. The scheduled castes form about 16% of the total population. The difference between the percentage of population and the percentage of their enrolment gives an idea of their educational disparities with other communities. This stresses the need to find ways to bring the scheduled castes at par with other communities in education.

SECTION – II
EDUCATION OF SCHEDULED TRIBES

ENROLMENT

Table-3 depicts the all India position with regard to the total enrolment of scheduled tribes in various types of educational institutions in the year 1978-79 and 1993-94.

TABLE-3
ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBES BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

	Type of Institutions	Number of scheduled tribes Enrolled		
		1978-79	1993-94	%age increase
1.	Pre-Primary Schools	58,176	1,37,138	135.73
2.	Pry/Jr. Basic Schools	33,97,938	65,04,328	91.42
3.	Middle/Sr. Basic Schools	12,78,806	32,82,834	156.71
4.	High/Hr. Sec. Schools (Classes IX and above)	5,60,549	20,61,443	267.75
5.	Vocational/ Professional, Special and other educational schools.	1,31,984	5,52,553	318.65
	Total	54,27,453	1,25,38,296	131.02

It is seen from the above Table that the total enrolment of children belonging to scheduled tribes increased more than two-fold in 1993-94 compared to 1978-79.

The State-wise position of the enrolment of scheduled tribes in various types of Educational Institutions is given in Appendix - B, B-1 and B-2.

ENROLMENT BY STAGES OF EDUCATION

The progress in enrolment of scheduled tribe students by type of institutions has been depicted in the previous section. However, a better picture of the enrolment of scheduled tribe students can be had from the stage-wise position of enrolment as discussed in the following paragraph.

Table-4 indicates the enrolment of all communities as well as that of the scheduled tribes at different stages of education for the year 1993-94.

TABLE - 4
ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBES BY STAGES OF EDUCATION - 1993-94

		(Figures lakhs)			
		Stages	Enrolment of		
			All Communities	STs	ST Girls
	1.	Pre-Primary	7.23	3.72 (51.45)	1.74 (46.77)
	2.	Primary (Classes I-V)	970.29	86.27 (8.89)	34.92 (40.48)
	3.	Middle (Classes VI-VIII)	340.71	19.74 (5.79)	6.92 (35.06)
	4.	High/Hr. Sec. (Classes XI & Above)	206.85	10.13 (4.90)	3.14 (31.00)
II.		Vocational, Professional, Special and Other Education	114.71	5.53 (4.82)	2.98 (53.89)
		Grand Total	1639.79	125.38 (7.65)*	49.70 (39.64)@

Note: Figures in the parenthesis indicate:

* Percentage of ST Enrolment to total enrolment.

@ Percentage of ST girls' enrolment to total ST enrolment.

The percentage of scheduled tribes' enrolment to the g enrolment of all communities, which was 5.4% during 1978-79, increased to 7.65% in 1993-94. While Girls' enrolment has increased from 32.2% in 1978-79 to 39.64% in 1993-94.

SECTION – III

TEACHERS

A. SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS

Table – 5 depicts the all India position of the total number of scheduled caste teachers in various types of educational institutions and the percentage of women teachers to the total number of scheduled caste teachers during the year 1978-79 and 1993-94:

TABLE – 5
DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS BY TYPE OF
INSTITUTIONS

	TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS	Total Number of scheduled caste teachers	
		1978-79	1993-94
1.	Pre-Primary Schools	854 (56.80)	4190 (95.73)
2.	Primary/Junior Basic Schools	115779 (19.50)	191712 (22.88)
3.	Middle/Senior Basic Schools	59865 (23.80)	108106 (27.91)
4.	High/Higher Secondary Schools (including 10+2/Intermediate)	26798 (19.80)	86,773 (24.92)
5.	Vocational, Professional, Special & Others Education Schools	2534 (26.80)	72227 (55.75)

Note: Figures in parenthesis indicate percentage of SC women teachers to total SC teachers.

Table – 6 indicates the percentage of scheduled caste teachers to total number of teachers.

TABLE – 6
PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS	% age of scheduled caste teachers	
	1978-79	1993-94
1. Pre-Primary Schools	6.60	18.05
2. Primary/Junior Basic Schools	9.00	11.81
3. Middle/Senior Basic Schools	7.30	9.57
4. High/Hr. Sec. Schools (including 10+2/ Intermediate)	3.30	6.01
5. Vocational, Professional, Spl. & Other Edu. Schools	6.20	9.34
TOTAL	6.90	9.39

B. SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS

Table –7 depicts the all India position of the total number of scheduled tribe teachers in various types of educational institutions and the percentage of women teachers to total number of scheduled tribe teachers for the years 1978-79 and 1993-94.

TABLE – 7
DISTRIBUTION OF SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

	TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS	Total Number of scheduled tribe teachers	
		1978-79	1993-94
1.	Pre-Primary Schools	1404 (34.2)	2581 (82.91)
2.	Primary/Junior Basic Schools	62750 (17)	119368 (24.75)
3.	Middle/Senior Basic Schools	28801 (24)	67517 (28.80)
4.	High/Hr. Secondary Schools (including 10+2/Intermediate)	10236 (24.6)	38165 (29.49)
5.	Vocational, Professional Special & Others Education Schools	2308 (22.90)	17090 (47.27)

Note: Figures in parenthesis indicate percentage of ST women teachers to total ST

Table – 8 indicates the percentage of scheduled tribe teachers to the total number of teachers for various types of educational institutions.

TABLE – 8

PERCENTAGE OF SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS	% age of scheduled tribe teachers	
	1978-79	1993-94
1. Pre-Primary Schools	10.90	11.12
2. Primary/Junior Basic Schools	4.90	7.35
3. Middle/Senior Basic Schools	3.50	5.98
4. High/Hr. Sec. Schools(including 10+2/intermediate)	1.30	2.64
5. Vocational, Professional, Spl. & Other Edu. Schools	5.70	2.21
TOTAL	3.50	4.90

C. TEACHER TRAINING

Another aspect relates to trained and untrained scheduled caste and scheduled tribe teachers working in schools. Since all school teachers are required to be trained, the number of trained teachers among scheduled castes and scheduled tribes has been compared with number of trained teachers of all communities.

Table-9 indicates the percentage of scheduled caste and scheduled tribe trained teachers working in various types of schools in comparison to the corresponding percentage of trained teachers belonging to all communities:

TABLE – 9

PERCENTAGE OF TRAINED TEACHERS BY TYPE OF SCHOOLS – 1993-94

	Type of School	All communities	scheduled castes	scheduled tribes
1.	Pre-Primary Schools	98.86	84.53	36.00
2.	Primary/Jr. Basic Schools	86.01	86.59	62.51
3.	Middle/Sr. Basic Schools	87.81	89.90	68.61
4.	High/Hr. Sec. Schools (including 10+2/intermediate)	88.81	91.37	67.06
	TOTAL	87.52	88.54	64.78

From the above table, it is observed that the percentage of trained scheduled caste teachers is almost on par with that of teachers of all communities, it is quite low in the case of the scheduled tribe teachers. The percentage of scheduled caste trained teachers in schools for general education was 88.54% in 1993-94, while that in the case of scheduled tribe trained teachers was 64.78%.

ANNEXURE I – XVII

SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION (1991 CENSUS)

STATE/UTs	TOTAL POPULATION			SCHEDULED CASTES [†] POPULATION			% OF SCHEDULED CASTES POPULATION		
	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL [†]	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
ANDHRA PRADESH	33724581	32783427	66508008	5379654	5212412	10592066	15.95	15.90	15.93
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	465004	399554	864558	2491	1561	4052	0.54	0.39	0.47
ASSAM	11657989	10756333	22414322	864617	794795	1659412	7.42	7.39	7.40
BIHAR	45202091	41172374	86374465	6569360	6002340	12571700	14.53	14.58	14.55
GOA	594790	575003	1169793	12389	11975	24364	2.08	2.08	2.08
GUJARAT	21355209	19954373	41309582	1589686	1470672	3060358	7.44	7.37	7.41
HARYANA	8827474	7636174	16463648	1747821	1503112	3250933	19.80	19.68	19.75
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2617467	2553410	5170877	666055	644241	1310296	25.45	25.23	25.34
JAMMU & KASHMIR	4014100	3704600	7718700				0.00	0.00	0.00
KARNATAKA	22951917	22025284	44977201	3756069	3613210	7369279	16.36	16.40	16.38
KERALA	14288995	14809523	29098518	1422614	1463908	2886522	9.96	9.88	9.92
MADHYA PRADESH	34267293	31913877	66181170	5027806	4598873	9626679	14.67	14.41	14.55
MAHARASHTRA	40825618	38111569	78937187	4505375	4252467	8757842	11.04	11.16	11.09
MANIPUR	938359	898790	1837149	18806	18299	37105	2.00	2.04	2.02
MEGHALAYA	907687	867091	1774778	4981	4091	9072	0.55	0.47	0.51
MIZORAM	358978	330778	689756	597	94	691	0.17	0.03	0.10
NAGALAND	641282	568264	1209546				0.00	0.00	0.00
ORISSA	16064146	15595590	31659736	2596464	2532850	5129314	16.16	16.24	16.20
PUNJAB	10778034	9503935	20281969	3065671	2676857	5742528	28.44	28.17	28.31
RAJASTHAN	23042780	20963210	44005990	4007220	3600600	7607820	17.39	17.18	17.29
SIKKIM	216427	190030	406457	12424	11660	24084	5.74	6.14	5.93
TAMILNADU	28298975	27559971	55858946	5414599	5297667	10712266	19.13	19.22	19.18
TRIPURA	1417930	1339275	2757205	231516	219600	451116	16.33	16.40	16.36
UTTAR PRADESH	74036957	65075330	139112287	15599178	13677277	29276455	21.07	21.02	21.05
WEST BENGAL	35510633	32567332	68077965	8326832	7753779	16080611	23.45	23.81	23.62
A & N ISLANDS	154369	126292	280661				0.00	0.00	0.00
CHANDIGARH	358614	283401	642015	58554	47423	105977	16.33	16.73	16.51
D & N HAVELI	70953	67524	138477	1418	1312	2730	2.00	1.94	1.97
DAMAN & DIU	51595	49991	101586	1882	2009	3891	3.65	4.02	3.83
DELHI	5155512	4265132	9420644	978690	816146	1794836	18.98	19.14	19.05
LAKSHADWEEP	26618	25089	51707				0.00	0.00	0.00
PONDICHERY	408081	399704	807785	66191	65087	131278	16.22	16.28	16.25
TOTAL#	439230458	407072230	846302688	71928960	66294317	138223277	16.38	16.29	16.33

Projected population of Jammu & Kashmir

Including projected population of Jammu & Kashmit

In Jammu & Kashmir 1991 census was not conducted

SCHEDULED TRIBES POPULATION (1991 CENSUS)

STATE/UTs	TOTAL POPULATION			SCHEDULED TRIBES POPULATION			% OF SCHEDULED TRIBES POPULATION		
	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
ANDHRA PRADESH	33724581	32783427	66508008	2142817	2056664	4199481	6.35	6.27	6.31
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	465004	399554	864558	275397	274954	550351	59.22	68.82	63.66
ASSAM	11657989	10756333	22414322	1461560	1412881	2874441	12.54	13.14	12.82
BIHAR	45202091	41172374	86374465	3357563	3259351	6616914	7.43	7.92	7.66
GOA	594790	575003	1169793	199	177	376	0.03	0.03	0.03
GUJARAT	21355209	19954373	41309582	3131947	3029828	6161775	14.67	15.18	14.92
HARYANA	8827474	7636174	16463648	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2617467	2553410	5170877	110240	108109	218349	4.21	4.23	4.22
JAMMU & KASHMIR	4014100	3704600	7718700	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
KARNATAKA	22951917	22025284	44977201	976744	938947	1915691	4.26	4.26	4.26
KERALA	14288995	14809523	29098518	160812	160155	320967	1.13	1.08	1.10
MADHYA PRADESH	34267293	31913877	66181170	7758174	7640860	15399034	22.64	23.94	23.27
MAHARASHTRA	40825618	38111569	78937187	3717783	3600498	7318281	9.11	9.45	9.27
MANIPUR	938359	898790	1837149	322720	309453	632173	34.39	34.43	34.41
MEGHALAYA	907687	867091	1774778	760234	757693	1517927	83.76	87.38	85.53
MIZORAM	358978	330778	689756	329819	323746	653565	91.88	97.87	94.75
NAGALAND	641282	568264	1209546	545156	515666	1060822	85.01	90.74	87.70
ORISSA	16064146	15595590	31659736	3512891	3519323	7032214	21.87	22.57	22.21
PUNJAB	10778034	9503935	20281969	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
RAJASTHAN	23042780	20963210	44005990	2837014	2637867	5474881	12.31	12.58	12.44
SIKKIM	216427	190030	406457	47504	43397	90901	21.95	22.84	22.36
TAMILNADU	28298975	27559971	55858946	293012	281182	574194	1.04	1.02	1.03
TRIPURA	1417930	1339275	2757205	434225	419120	853345	30.62	31.29	30.95
UTTAR PRADESH	74036957	65075330	139112287	150420	137481	287901	0.20	0.21	0.21
WEST BENGAL	35510633	32567332	68077965	1938955	1869805	3808760	5.46	5.74	5.59
A & N ISLANDS	154369	126292	280661	13750	13020	26770	8.91	10.31	9.54
CHANDIGARH	358614	283401	642015	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
D & N HAVELI	70953	67524	138477	54102	55278	109380	76.25	81.86	78.99
DAMAN & DIU	51595	49991	101586	6073	5651	11724	11.77	11.30	11.54
DELHI	5155512	4265132	9420644	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
LAKSHADWEEP	26618	25089	51707	24160	24003	48163	90.77	95.67	93.15
PONDICHERY	408081	399704	807785	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL#	439230458	407072230	846302688	34363271	33395109	67758380	7.82	8.20	8.01

Projected population of Jammu & Kashmir

Including projected population of Jammu & Kashmir

In Jammu & Kashmir 1991 census was not conducted

**LITERACY RATES OF SCHEDULED CASTES, SCHEDULED TRIBES- SEX-WISE
COMPARED WITH NON SC/ST COMMUNITIES (1991 CENSUS)**

STATE/UTs	SCHEDULED CASTES	SCHEDULED TRIBES	NON SC/ST COMMUNITIES	TOTAL POPULATION
INDIA				
Persons	37.41	29.60	57.69	52.21
Male	49.91	40.65	69.53	64.13
Female	23.76	18.19	44.82	39.29
STATES				
ANDHRA PRADESH				
Persons	31.59	17.16	48.65	44.09
Male	41.88	25.25	60.10	55.13
Female	20.92	8.68	36.88	32.72
ARUNACHAL PRADESH				
Persons	57.27	34.45	53.67	41.59
Male	66.25	44.00	61.44	51.45
Female	41.42	24.94	40.55	29.69
ASSAM				
Persons	53.94	49.16	53.39	52.89
Male	63.88	58.93	62.14	61.87
Female	42.99	38.98	43.69	43.03
BIHAR				
Persons	19.49	26.78	43.09	38.48
Male	30.64	38.40	57.79	52.49
Female	7.07	14.75	26.62	22.89
GOA				
Persons	58.73	42.91	75.86	75.51
Male	69.55	54.43	83.94	83.64
Female	47.51	29.01	67.50	67.09
GUJARAT				
Persons	61.07	36.45	65.93	61.29
Male	75.47	48.25	77.47	73.13
Female	45.54	29.01	53.56	48.64
HARYANA				
Persons	39.22	0.00	59.78	55.85
Male	52.06	0.00	73.15	69.10
Female	24.15	0.00	44.30	40.47
HIMACHAL PRADESH				
Persons	53.20	47.09	68.58	63.86
Male	64.98	62.74	79.77	75.36
Female	41.02	31.18	57.21	52.13

STATE/UTs	SCHEDULED CASTES	SCHEDULED TRIBES	NON SC/ST COMMUNITIES	TOTAL POPULATION
JAMMU & KASHMIR				
Persons	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Male	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Female	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
KARNATAKA				
Persons	38.06	36.01	60.64	56.04
Male	49.69	47.95	71.74	67.26
Female	25.95	23.57	49.06	44.34
KERALA				
Persons	79.66	57.22	91.34	89.81
Male	85.22	63.38	94.94	93.62
Female	74.31	51.07	87.91	86.17
MADHYA PRADESH				
Persons	35.08	21.54	54.46	44.20
Male	50.51	32.16	69.36	58.42
Female	18.11	10.73	38.10	28.85
MAHARASHTRA				
Persons	56.46	36.79	69.15	64.87
Male	70.45	49.09	80.39	76.56
Female	41.59	24.03	57.01	52.32
MANIPUR				
Persons	56.44	53.63	63.40	59.89
Male	65.28	62.39	76.83	71.63
Female	47.41	44.48	49.31	47.60
MEGHALAYA				
Persons	44.27	46.71	62.91	49.10
Male	54.56	49.78	69.29	53.12
Female	31.19	43.63	53.81	44.85
MIZORAM				
Persons	77.92	82.71	75.19	82.27
Male	77.54	86.66	75.43	85.61
Female	81.25	78.70	73.97	78.60
NAGALAND				
Persons	0.00	60.59	68.98	61.65
Male	0.00	66.27	74.87	67.62
Female	0.00	54.51	57.14	54.75
ORISSA				
Persons	36.78	22.31	61.57	49.09
Male	52.42	34.44	75.57	63.09
Female	20.74	10.21	46.99	34.68
PUNJAB				
Persons	41.09	0.00	65.10	58.51
Male	49.82	0.00	71.73	65.66
Female	31.03	0.00	57.65	50.41
RAJASTHAN				
Persons	26.29	19.44	44.79	38.55
Male	42.38	33.29	61.76	54.99
Female	8.31	4.42	26.11	20.44

STATE/UTs	SCHEDULED CASTES	SCHEDULED TRIBES	NON SC/ST COMMUNITIES	TOTAL POPULATION
SIKKIM				
Persons	51.03	59.01	56.78	56.94
Male	58.69	66.80	65.91	65.74
Female	42.77	50.37	45.93	46.69
TAMILNADU				
Persons	46.74	27.89	66.80	62.66
Male	58.36	35.25	77.80	73.75
Female	34.89	20.23	55.55	51.33
TRIPURA				
Persons	56.66	40.37	72.82	60.44
Male	67.25	52.88	81.32	70.58
Female	45.45	27.34	63.66	49.65
UTTAR PRADESH				
Persons	26.85	35.70	45.48	41.60
Male	40.80	49.95	59.67	55.73
Female	10.69	19.86	29.14	25.31
WEST BENGAL				
Persons	42.21	27.78	64.98	57.70
Male	54.55	40.07	74.07	67.81
Female	28.87	14.98	54.85	46.56
UNION TERRITORIES				
A & N ISLANDS				
Persons	0.00	56.62	74.73	73.02
Male	0.00	64.16	80.40	78.99
Female	0.00	48.74	67.42	65.46
CHANDIGARH				
Persons	55.44	0.00	81.95	77.81
Male	64.74	0.00	85.22	82.04
Female	43.54	0.00	77.71	72.34
D & N HAVELI				
Persons	77.64	28.21	84.64	40.71
Male	88.03	40.75	91.78	53.56
Female	66.61	15.94	75.40	26.98
DAMAN & DIU				
Persons	79.18	52.91	73.27	71.20
Male	91.85	63.58	84.86	82.66
Female	67.62	41.49	61.34	59.40
DELHI				
Persons	57.60	0.00	79.23	75.29
Male	68.77	0.00	84.96	82.01
Female	43.82	0.00	72.16	66.99
LAKSHADWEEP				
Persons	0.00	80.58	96.06	81.78
Male	0.00	89.50	95.77	90.18
Female	0.00	71.72	96.75	72.89
PONDICHERRY				
Persons	56.26	0.00	78.20	74.74
Male	66.10	0.00	86.97	83.68
Female	46.28	0.00	69.26	65.63

*Excludes figures of Jammu & Kashmir where 1991 census was not taken

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTES AT PRIMARY STAGE(CLASS I-V)

(Figures in '000')

Year	Enrolment of all Categories			SC Enrolment			% of SC Enrolment		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	44576	28112	72688	7213	3768	10981	16.18	13.40	15.11
1981-82	44976	28587	73563	7413	3930	11343	16.48	13.75	15.42
1982-83	47276	29763	77039	7807	4244	12051	16.51	14.26	15.64
1983-84	49322	31775	81097	8001	4472	12473	16.22	14.07	15.38
1984-85	50739	33193	83932	8040	4651	12691	15.85	14.01	15.12
1985-86	51732	34733	86465	8727	5194	13921	16.87	14.95	16.10
1986-87	53850	36143	89993	7871	4655	12526	14.62	12.88	13.92
1987-88	55169	37775	92944	9083	5593	14676	16.46	14.81	15.79
1988-89	57143	38597	95740	9431	5771	15202	16.50	14.95	15.88
1989-90	57731	39587	97318	9523	5877	15400	16.50	14.85	15.82
1990-91	58095	41023	99118	9737	6057	15794	16.76	14.76	15.93
1991-92	59218	42359	101577	9709	6328	16037	16.40	14.94	15.79
1992-93	60454	44916	105370	10317	7034	17351	17.07	15.66	16.47
1993-94	61804	46396	108200	10412	7169	17581	16.85	15.45	16.25
1994-95	62257	46787	109044	10723	7500	18223	17.22	16.03	16.71
1995-96	62361	47373	109734	10935	7601	18536	17.53	16.05	16.89
1996-97	62502	47892	110394	10552	7354	17906	16.88	15.36	16.22
1997-98	61329	47453	108782	10589	7855	18444	17.27	16.55	16.96
1998-99	62710	48276	110986	11123	8377	19500	17.74	17.35	17.57
1999-2000	64103	49509	113612	11810	8625	20435	18.42	17.42	17.99

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBES AT PRIMARY STAGE (CLASS I-V)

(Figures in '000')

Year	Enrolment of all Categories			ST Enrolment			% of ST Enrolment		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	44576	28112	72688	3133	1527	4660	7.03	5.43	6.41
1981-82	44976	28587	73563	3293	1628	4921	7.32	5.69	6.69
1982-83	47276	29763	77039	3540	1791	5331	7.49	6.02	6.92
1983-84	49322	31775	81097	3765	1964	5729	7.63	6.18	7.06
1984-85	50739	33193	83932	3846	2102	5948	7.58	6.33	7.09
1985-86	51732	34733	86465	4174	2406	6580	8.07	6.93	7.61
1986-87	53850	36143	89993	4150	2407	6557	7.71	6.66	7.29
1987-88	55169	37775	92944	4606	2623	7229	8.35	6.94	7.78
1988-89	57143	38597	95740	4837	2759	7596	8.46	7.15	7.93
1989-90	57731	39587	97318	4948	2850	7798	8.57	7.20	8.01
1990-91	58095	41023	99118	4958	2911	7869	8.53	7.10	7.94
1991-92	59218	42359	101577	4951	3082	8033	8.36	7.28	7.91
1992-93	60454	44916	105370	5032	3333	8365	8.32	7.42	7.94
1993-94	61804	46396	108200	5154	3441	8595	8.34	7.42	7.94
1994-95	62257	46787	109044	5394	3633	9027	8.66	7.76	8.28
1995-96	62361	47373	109734	5489	3735	9224	8.80	7.88	8.41
1996-97	62502	47892	110394	5185	3608	8793	8.30	7.53	7.97
1997-98	61329	47453	108782	5152	3859	9011	8.40	8.13	8.28
1998-99	62710	48276	110986	5312	3989	9301	8.47	8.26	8.38
1999-2000	64103	49509	113612	6139	4511	10650	9.58	9.11	9.37

Source : Selected Educational Statistics

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTES AT MIDDLE STAGE (CLASS VI-VIII)

(Figures in '000')

Year	Enrolment of all Categories			SC Enrolment			% of SC Enrolment		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	13278	6568	19846	1621	602	2223	12.21	9.17	11.20
1981-82	13971	7084	21055	1777	677	2454	12.72	9.56	11.66
1982-83	14689	7524	22213	1906	741	2647	12.98	9.85	11.92
1983-84	16500	8497	24997	2297	999	3296	13.92	11.76	13.19
1984-85	17084	9069	26153	2543	1123	3666	14.89	12.38	14.02
1985-86	18132	9992	28124	2537	1082	3619	13.99	10.83	12.87
1986-87	18543	10237	28780	2315	1099	3414	12.48	10.74	11.86
1987-88	19208	10706	29914	2543	1193	3736	13.24	11.14	12.49
1988-89	19752	11188	30940	2584	1257	3841	13.08	11.24	12.41
1989-90	20368	11820	32188	2623	1298	3921	12.88	10.98	12.18
1990-91	20844	12439	33283	2747	1413	4160	13.18	11.36	12.50
1991-92	21449	12997	34446	3137	1556	4693	14.63	11.97	13.62
1992-93	23693	15015	38708	3478	1933	5411	14.68	12.87	13.98
1993-94	24213	15701	39914	3566	2014	5580	14.73	12.83	13.98
1994-95	24513	15775	40288	3599	2054	5653	14.68	13.02	14.03
1995-96	24971	16043	41014	3701	2153	5854	14.82	13.42	14.27
1996-97	24707	16359	41066	3701	2255	5956	14.98	13.78	14.50
1997-98	23646	15841	39487	3546	2219	5765	15.00	14.01	14.60
1998-99	24008	16345	40353	3748	2388	6136	15.61	14.61	15.21
1999-2000	25082	16983	42065	3881	2420	6301	15.47	14.25	14.98

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBES AT MIDDLE STAGE (CLASS VI-VIII)

(Figures in '000')

Year	Enrolment of all Categories			ST Enrolment			% of ST Enrolment		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	13278	6568	19846	537	205	742	4.04	3.12	3.74
1981-82	13971	7084	21055	603	232	835	4.32	3.27	3.97
1982-83	14689	7524	22213	663	263	926	4.51	3.50	4.17
1983-84	16500	8497	24997	758	299	1057	4.59	3.52	4.23
1984-85	17084	9069	26153	866	350	1216	5.07	3.86	4.65
1985-86	18132	9992	28124	893	390	1283	4.92	3.90	4.56
1986-87	18543	10237	28780	988	446	1434	5.33	4.36	4.98
1987-88	19208	10706	29914	1008	447	1455	5.25	4.18	4.86
1988-89	19752	11188	30940	1037	466	1503	5.25	4.17	4.86
1989-90	20368	11820	32188	1075	494	1569	5.28	4.18	4.87
1990-91	20844	12439	33283	1131	576	1707	5.43	4.63	5.13
1991-92	21449	12997	34446	1214	580	1794	5.66	4.46	5.21
1992-93	23693	15015	38708	1366	693	2059	5.77	4.62	5.32
1993-94	24213	15701	39914	1424	770	2194	5.88	4.90	5.50
1994-95	24513	15775	40288	1477	804	2281	6.03	5.10	5.66
1995-96	24971	16043	41014	1500	853	2353	6.01	5.32	5.74
1996-97	24707	16359	41066	1607	938	2545	6.50	5.73	6.20
1997-98	23646	15841	39487	1481	874	2355	6.26	5.52	5.96
1998-99	24008	16345	40353	1589	967	2556	6.62	5.92	6.33
1999-2000	25082	16983	42065	1804	1101	2905	7.19	6.48	6.91

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTES AT HIGH/POST BASIC STAGE (CLASS IX-X)

(Figures in '000')

Year	Enrolment of all Categories			SC Enrolment			% of SC Enrolment		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	4953	2189	7142	653	209	862	13.18	9.55	12.07
1981-82	6044	2748	8792	704	228	932	11.65	8.30	10.60
1982-83	6650	3063	9713	785	275	1060	11.80	8.98	10.91
1983-84	6742	3003	9745	874	295	1169	12.96	9.82	12.00
1984-85	7218	3336	10554	938	328	1266	13.00	9.83	12.00
1985-86	8029	3588	11617	1046	351	1397	13.03	9.78	12.03
1986-87	8622	3851	12473	960	333	1293	11.13	8.65	10.37
1987-88	8540	3913	12453	1131	391	1522	13.24	9.99	12.22
1988-89	8906	4243	13149	1140	435	1575	12.80	10.25	11.98
1989-90	9303	4486	13789	1245	491	1736	13.38	10.95	12.59
1990-91	9678	4862	14540	1236	488	1724	12.77	10.04	11.86
1991-92	9979	5050	15029	1349	536	1885	13.52	10.61	12.54
1992-93	10265	5489	15754	1387	564	1951	13.51	10.28	12.38
1993-94	10179	5604	15783	1402	611	2013	13.77	10.90	12.75
1994-95	10534	5793	16327	1424	631	2055	13.52	10.89	12.59
1995-96	10711	6069	16780	1472	657	2129	13.74	10.83	12.69
1996-97	11234	6627	17861	1513	732	2245	13.47	11.05	12.57
1997-98	11230	6717	17947	1582	852	2434	14.09	12.68	13.56
1998-99	11398	7054	18452	1618	902	2520	14.20	12.79	13.66
1999-2000	11293	7289	18582	1859	1094	2953	16.46	15.01	15.89

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBES AT HIGH/POST BASIC STAGE (CLASS IX-X)

(Figures in `000')

Year	Enrolment of all Categories			ST Enrolment			% of ST Enrolment		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	4953	2189	7142	193	73	266	3.90	3.33	3.72
1981-82	6044	2748	8792	211	81	292	3.49	2.95	3.32
1982-83	6650	3063	9713	233	95	328	3.50	3.10	3.38
1983-84	6742	3003	9745	237	91	328	3.52	3.03	3.37
1984-85	7218	3336	10554	267	110	377	3.70	3.30	3.57
1985-86	8029	3588	11617	303	136	439	3.77	3.79	3.78
1986-87	8622	3851	12473	292	112	404	3.39	2.91	3.24
1987-88	8540	3913	12453	330	128	458	3.86	3.27	3.68
1988-89	8906	4243	13149	383	177	560	4.30	4.17	4.26
1989-90	9303	4486	13789	423	200	623	4.55	4.46	4.52
1990-91	9678	4862	14540	425	188	613	4.39	3.87	4.22
1991-92	9979	5050	15029	440	201	641	4.41	3.98	4.27
1992-93	10265	5489	15754	474	220	694	4.62	4.01	4.41
1993-94	10179	5604	15783	497	240	737	4.88	4.28	4.67
1994-95	10534	5793	16327	526	266	792	4.99	4.59	4.85
1995-96	10711	6069	16780	561	289	850	5.24	4.76	5.07
1996-97	11234	6627	17861	622	315	937	5.54	4.75	5.25
1997-98	11230	6717	17947	643	350	993	5.73	5.21	5.53
1998-99	11398	7054	18452	652	360	1012	5.72	5.10	5.48
1999-2000	11293	7289	18582	703	399	1102	6.23	5.47	5.93

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTES AT SR. SECONDARY STAGE

(Figures in '000')

Year	Enrolment of all Categories			SC Enrolment			% of SC Enrolment		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	3061	1077	4138	253	37	290	8.27	3.44	7.01
1981-82	2965	1120	4085	269	45	314	9.07	4.02	7.69
1982-83	3124	1187	4311	306	55	361	9.80	4.63	8.37
1983-84	3668	1434	5102	521	87	608	14.20	6.07	11.92
1984-85	3916	1601	5517	586	101	687	14.96	6.31	12.45
1985-86	3780	1573	5353	332	81	413	8.78	5.15	7.72
1986-87	3561	1535	5096	130	43	173	3.65	2.80	3.39
1987-88	3738	1669	5407	390	116	506	10.43	6.95	9.36
1988-89	3676	1696	5372	406	122	528	11.04	7.19	9.83
1989-90	4220	1961	6181	456	139	595	10.81	7.09	9.63
1990-91	4326	2032	6358	467	147	614	10.80	7.23	9.66
1991-92	4205	1994	6199	529	167	696	12.58	8.38	11.23
1992-93	4746	2211	6957	543	181	724	11.44	8.19	10.41
1993-94	5094	2471	7565	579	215	794	11.37	8.70	10.50
1994-95	5209	2602	7811	611	230	841	11.73	8.84	10.77
1995-96	5396	2713	8109	879	338	1217	16.29	12.46	15.01
1996-97	6011	3153	9164	933	374	1307	15.52	11.86	14.26
1997-98	5907	3388	9295	608	296	904	10.29	8.74	9.73
1998-99	5868	3448	9316	644	311	955	10.97	9.02	10.25
1999-2000	5954	3679	9633	701	384	1085	11.77	10.44	11.26

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

ENROLMENT OF SCHEDULED TRIBES AT SR.SECONDARY STAGE

(Figures in '000')

Year	Enrolment of all Categories			ST Enrolment			% of ST Enrolment		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	3061	1077	4138	53	10	63	1.73	0.93	1.52
1981-82	2965	1120	4085	54	12	66	1.82	1.07	1.62
1982-83	3124	1187	4311	69	15	84	2.21	1.26	1.95
1983-84	3668	1434	5102	81	18	99	2.21	1.26	1.94
1984-85	3916	1601	5517	119	25	144	3.04	1.78	2.61
1985-86	3780	1573	5353	117	29	146	3.10	1.84	2.73
1986-87	3561	1535	5096	121	32	153	3.40	2.08	3.00
1987-88	3738	1669	5407	116	37	153	3.10	2.22	2.83
1988-89	3676	1696	5372	118	38	156	3.21	2.24	2.90
1989-90	4220	1961	6181	130	44	174	3.08	2.24	2.82
1990-91	4326	2032	6358	142	50	192	3.28	2.46	3.02
1991-92	4205	1994	6199	150	52	202	3.57	2.61	3.26
1992-93	4746	2211	6957	221	87	308	4.65	3.93	4.43
1993-94	5094	2471	7565	186	75	261	3.65	3.04	3.45
1994-95	5209	2602	7811	222	90	312	4.26	3.46	3.99
1995-96	5396	2713	8109	292	114	406	5.41	4.20	5.00
1996-97	6011	3153	9164	314	109	423	5.22	3.45	4.62
1997-98	5907	3388	9295	232	102	334	3.93	3.01	3.59
1998-99	5868	3448	9316	264	118	382	4.50	3.42	4.10
1999-2000	5954	3679	9633	295	141	436	4.95	3.83	4.53

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

**GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO OF ALL CATEGORIES, SCHEDULED CASTES AND
SCHEDULED TRIBES AT PRIMARY STAGE
CLASS I-V (AGE GROUP 6-11 YEARS)**

Year	ALL CATEGORIES			SCHEDULED CASTES			SCHEDULED TRIBES		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	99.0	66.2	83.1	105.4	57.8	82.2	94.2	45.9	70.0
1981-82	99.4	66.9	83.7	109.2	61.4	86.0	95.8	50.2	73.7
1982-83	104.4	69.4	87.2	114.5	66.0	91.0	102.5	54.9	79.4
1983-84	110.3	75.5	93.4	115.9	68.8	93.4	104.4	58.0	81.9
1984-85	110.7	76.7	94.1	115.3	72.0	94.5	103.5	60.3	82.6
1985-86	108.8	77.4	93.4	116.5	73.2	95.5	113.2	68.8	91.6
1986-87	111.8	79.2	95.9	103.8	64.8	84.8	111.0	68.0	90.1
1987-88	113.1	81.7	97.8	120.9	80.4	101.2	117.3	75.0	96.7
1988-89	115.7	82.5	99.6	109.6	76.2	93.5	98.2	62.9	81.0
1989-90	115.5	83.6	99.9	123.5	83.8	104.2	120.2	80.5	100.9
1990-91	115.3	85.9	101.0	125.5	86.2	106.4	125.4	81.4	104.0
1991-92	116.6	88.1	102.7	121.4	83.5	102.9	125.6	82.6	104.7
1992-93	118.1	92.7	105.7	128.0	92.1	110.5	126.7	88.6	108.2
1993-94	115.3	92.9	104.5	123.3	91.2	107.8	123.9	88.8	107.0
1994-95	113.7	91.5	103.8	127.2	92.6	110.3	127.8	90.1	109.5
1995-96	114.5	93.3	104.3	127.5	95.1	111.9	129.9	94.8	113.0
1996-97	98.6	81.8	90.5	100.8	76.2	89.0	113.7	83.3	98.7
1997-98	97.7	81.2	89.7	102.3	81.6	92.4	102.9	78.3	90.7
1998-99	100.9	82.9	92.1	96.6	77.9	87.6	96.9	73.2	85.1
1999-2000	104.1	85.2	94.9	103.6	80.5	92.4	112.7	82.7	97.7

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

**GROSS ENROLMENT RATIO OF ALL CATEGORIES, SCHEDULED CASTES AND
SCHEDULED TRIBES AT MIDDLE STAGE
CLASS VI-VIII (AGE GROUP 11-14 YEARS)**

Year	ALL CATEGORIES			SCHEDULED CASTES			SCHEDULED TRIBES		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1980-81	52.1	27.2	40.0	41.4	16.2	29.1	28.2	10.8	19.5
1981-82	54.2	29.1	41.9	45.9	18.5	32.6	30.8	12.6	21.9
1982-83	56.3	30.6	43.9	48.7	20.1	34.3	33.4	14.1	24.1
1983-84	62.7	34.4	48.9	56.1	36.3	42.1	36.6	15.3	26.0
1984-85	64.0	36.3	50.6	62.9	29.9	47.0	39.4	16.7	28.3
1985-86	65.0	38.1	52.0	57.8	26.2	42.5	41.3	19.2	30.6
1986-87	66.5	38.9	53.1	52.7	26.6	40.4	45.6	21.9	34.1
1987-88	68.9	40.6	55.1	64.5	31.5	48.5	47.8	22.2	35.4
1988-89	70.8	42.3	56.9	61.2	31.2	46.6	41.1	19.2	30.4
1989-90	73.0	44.6	59.1	68.2	35.5	52.3	51.7	26.0	39.2
1990-91	73.4	46.1	60.1	68.7	35.8	52.7	53.9	26.7	40.7
1991-92	74.2	47.4	61.1	68.9	36.0	52.9	54.1	27.3	41.0
1992-93	80.5	53.8	67.5	75.1	44.0	59.9	58.5	32.0	45.6
1993-94	79.3	55.2	67.7	74.2	45.0	60.1	60.2	34.9	48.0
1994-95	77.2	53.0	65.5	74.4	44.4	59.8	60.3	34.5	47.8
1995-96	79.5	54.9	67.6	74.8	46.7	61.3	61.5	37.6	50.0
1996-97	70.8	52.8	62.3	64.3	44.3	54.9	58.3	36.3	47.9
1997-98	66.4	49.5	58.4	60.3	37.6	48.9	53.0	32.9	43.2
1998-99	65.3	49.1	57.6	72.1	50.9	62.1	63.4	40.5	52.2
1999-2000	67.2	49.7	58.8	73.6	50.3	62.5	70.8	44.8	58.0

Source: Selected Educational Statistics

ANNEXURE-XIV

DROP OUT RATES OF SCHEDULED CASTES AND ALL COMMUNITIES

YEAR	Drop-out rates of SCs			Drop-out rates of all communities		
	PRIMARY	MIDDLE	SECONDARY	PRIMARY	MIDDLE	SECONDARY
1980-81	60.16	76.84	86.91	58.70	72.70	82.46
1981-82	59.21	74.76	85.75	53.50	72.10	82.33
1982-83	60.27	72.44	84.33	52.10	69.57	81.37
1983-84	57.84	72.36	82.92	50.26	69.76	79.71
1984-85	55.40	72.16	81.41	47.93	65.39	78.13
1985-86	52.53	72.50	81.36	47.61	64.42	77.62
1986-87	50.79	69.15	79.91	48.60	64.90	76.44
1987-88	51.38	68.18	81.98	46.97	62.29	75.30
1988-89	49.62	67.78	79.88	47.93	65.40	75.36
1989-90	49.03	67.62	79.42	48.08	64.09	73.66
1990-91	49.35	67.77	77.65	42.60	60.21	71.34
1998-99	44.27	63.58	76.63	39.74	56.82	67.44

Drop-out Rates of Scheduled Castes at Primary, Middle and Secondary Stage - 1998-99										
S.No.	Name of States/Uts	Primary			Middle			Secondary		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh	48.67	54.66	51.48	75.53	79.69	77.33	81.78	85.67	83.46
2	Arunachal Pradesh	4.76	16.67	9.09	-----	-----	-----	68.57	54.29	63.81
3	Assam	86.77	84.09	85.57	66.45	67.04	66.72	72.55	69.06	70.98
4	Bihar	61.58	67.99	63.68	82.45	86.69	83.74	88.93	92.96	90.11
5	Goa	1.11	27.85	15.11	11.55	27.17	19.00	72.31	81.55	76.73
6	Gujarat	47.07	51.44	49.19	53.96	70.01	61.72	70.85	80.39	75.42
7	Haryana	22.30	24.40	23.29	46.75	55.77	50.80	72.27	80.30	75.79
8	Himachal Pradesh	37.15	40.17	38.59	37.73	39.36	38.51	54.29	56.65	55.38
9	Jammu & Kashmir	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
10	Karnataka	26.89	34.64	30.58	67.20	70.21	68.62	74.19	78.39	76.16
11	Kerala	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	41.57	29.67	35.74
12	Madhya Pradesh	22.87	24.20	23.42	44.18	70.21	56.44	68.66	82.62	74.33
13	Maharashtra	26.47	22.42	24.53	44.26	54.45	49.06	60.84	70.29	65.25
14	Manipur	-----	-----	-----	48.05	52.36	50.09	-----	-----	-----
15	Meghalaya	-----	-----	-----	51.34	54.05	52.69	-----	-----	-----
16	Mizoram	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
17	Nagaland	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
18	Orissa	33.86	43.67	38.23	77.22	85.92	81.09	74.36	81.78	77.49
19	Punjab	33.06	30.13	31.66	44.87	46.79	45.74	62.66	63.62	63.10
20	Rajasthan	49.67	70.19	56.93	59.54	64.42	61.00	82.22	88.86	84.13
21	Sikkim	60.55	68.70	64.20	78.74	75.34	77.14	87.82	86.96	87.43
22	Tamil Nadu	34.34	40.74	37.37	48.40	52.17	50.17	70.16	77.91	73.79
23	Tripura	57.08	68.07	62.25	79.53	82.01	80.70	81.71	86.52	83.96
24	Uttar Pradesh	53.01	65.40	57.65	54.39	68.33	58.93	65.83	87.14	72.79
25	West Bengal	29.44	30.55	29.88	76.20	76.25	76.22	85.90	90.87	88.01
26	A.&N. Islands	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
27	Chandigarh	36.08	18.59	28.93	37.59	27.06	32.78	71.37	68.43	70.00
28	D.&N Haveli	-----	-----	-----	14.04	2.22	8.82	-----	-----	-----
29	Daman & Diu	0.00	0.00	0.00	-----	-----	-----	20.69	17.78	19.42
30	Delhi	6.16	14.21	9.95	39.08	3.15	23.87	34.47	44.06	36.69
31	Lakshadweep	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
32	Pondicherry	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	45.90	52.67	49.32
	INDIA	42.56	46.61	44.27	61.30	66.78	63.58	74.26	80.08	76.63

ANNEXURE-XVI

DROP OUT RATES OF SCHEDULED TRIBES AND ALL CATEGORIES

YEAR	Drop-out rates of STs			Drop-out rates of all communities		
	PRIMARY	MIDDLE	SECONDARY	PRIMARY	MIDDLE	SECONDARY
1980-81	75.68	86.71	91.18	58.70	72.70	82.46
1981-82	74.00	84.99	91.65	53.50	72.10	82.33
1982-83	72.44	83.35	90.42	52.10	69.57	81.37
1983-84	70.63	83.74	89.59	50.26	69.76	79.71
1984-85	69.40	82.86	88.37	47.93	65.39	78.13
1985-86	65.56	81.86	88.82	47.61	64.42	77.62
1986-87	66.12	80.19	87.26	48.60	64.90	76.44
1987-88	65.21	80.01	87.62	46.97	62.29	75.30
1988-89	64.53	78.08	86.72	47.93	65.40	75.36
1989-90	63.81	79.35	86.28	48.08	64.09	73.66
1990-91	62.52	78.57	85.01	42.60	60.21	71.34
1998-99	57.36	72.80	82.96	39.74	56.82	67.44

Drop-out Rates of Scheduled Tribes at Primary, Middle and Secondary Statge - 1998-99										
S.No .	Name of States/Uts	Primary			Middle			Secondary		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	Andhra Pradesh	68.91	75.59	71.74	82.09	88.39	84.54	87.82	92.09	89.48
2	Arunachal Pradesh	63.10	58.37	60.99	69.66	67.89	68.91	80.52	83.61	81.82
3	Assam	89.00	86.01	87.72	71.34	76.16	73.41	79.09	77.15	78.26
4	Bihar	63.60	72.26	67.09	81.98	84.85	83.08	89.23	91.91	90.23
5	Goa	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	89.29	94.44	91.30
6	Gujarat	56.27	62.24	59.00	75.40	79.27	77.17	82.63	85.63	84.00
7	Haryana	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
8	Himachal Pradesh	36.04	41.89	38.85	59.89	61.88	60.84	14.58	33.12	22.85
9	Jammu & Kashmir	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
10	Karnataka	26.47	30.38	28.28	62.31	68.21	65.00	57.88	63.49	60.50
11	Kerala	11.78	16.91	14.24	40.32	39.48	39.92	66.03	56.79	61.62
12	Madhya Pradesh	37.74	39.46	38.44	62.31	69.58	65.18	78.53	87.78	82.23
13	Maharashtra	39.49	48.66	43.85	66.28	75.10	70.27	75.77	82.48	78.74
14	Manipur	66.70	68.60	67.57	65.51	65.22	65.37	85.73	86.56	86.10
15	Meghalaya	65.36	64.87	65.12	78.56	78.12	78.34	84.86	86.40	85.62
16	Mizoram	52.07	52.43	52.24	69.25	66.13	67.77	73.85	71.20	72.60
17	Nagaland	30.38	29.10	29.77	41.83	35.59	38.89	61.46	58.09	59.99
18	Orissa	50.64	57.79	53.51	76.48	82.17	78.76	85.17	88.81	86.60
19	Punjab	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
20	Rajasthan	69.46	71.90	70.28	64.71	69.16	65.96	84.90	91.99	86.77
21	Sikkim	54.79	41.48	48.54	75.61	68.54	72.48	79.50	80.92	80.17
22	Tamil Nadu	49.78	50.31	50.02	58.39	64.15	60.97	75.10	83.97	79.09
23	Tripura	71.24	75.91	73.36	86.60	86.86	86.72	88.43	92.13	90.09
24	Uttar Pradesh	44.08	54.93	48.58	35.77	54.35	43.23	32.46	72.80	49.10
25	West Bengal	56.27	31.76	51.12	66.88	72.70	69.11	84.07	88.72	85.85
26	A.&N. Islands	13.30	21.65	17.17	58.65	49.12	53.94	67.92	58.49	63.40
27	Chandigarh	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
28	D.&N Haveli	35.58	54.91	44.20	65.16	74.55	69.14	83.16	87.28	84.97
29	Daman & Diu	17.25	25.69	20.92	-----	-----	-----	78.38	79.64	78.98
30	Delhi	18.45	29.69	24.21	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
31	Lakshadweep	0.00	4.96	0.48	15.19	22.15	18.42	58.20	55.63	56.97
32	Pondicherry	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	INDIA	56.30	58.87	57.36	70.78	75.69	72.80	81.44	85.18	82.96

APPENDIX A & B

1991 – 92

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

A - Intermediate/Pre-Degree/Junior Colleges (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA	3746	866	4612	24	17	41
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP	4	3	7	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	39	24	63	...	1	1
INDIA	3789	893	4682	24	18	42

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(a). (10 + 2) pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1864	1109	2973	19	8	27
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	5	3	8	...	...	...
ASSAM	18035	10492	28527	382	164	546
BIHAR	18627	2203	12830	112	19	131
GOA	95	52	147	5	2	7
GUJARAT	61859	32360	94219	1375	463	1838
HARYANA	38123	8482	38525	135	33	168
HIMACHAL PRADESH	16499	8371	24870	216	69	285
JAMMU & KASHMIR	1982	1346	3248	192	68	260
KARNATAKA	8747	4389	13136	309	31	340
KERALA	1179	816	1995	15	14	29
MADHYA PRADESH	103777	27290	131067	1995	408	2403
MAHARASHTRA	187682	99660	287342	4971	1499	6470
MANIPUR	210	282	412	35	6	41
MEGHALAYA	69	49	118	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	7430	3841	11271	468	121	589
PUNJAB	68894	35850	104744	987	374	1281
RAJASTHAN	73582	8473	82055	1068	64	1132
SIKKIM	482	423	905	12	10	22
TAMIL NADU	224985	132127	357112	3412	1898	5318
TRIPURA	11336	7677	19013	217	88	297
UTTAR PRADESH	449548	62689	512237	2798	522	3320
WEST BENGAL	64293	21145	85438	1185	282	1387
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	3510	3829	6539	33	52	85
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	128	73	201	2	...	2
DAMAN & DIU	103	34	137	...	...	...
DELHI	55979	44086	100065	879	634	1513
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	1879	1584	3463	38	9	47
INDIA	1404822	517775	1922597	28700	6750	27450

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(b). Old Pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH	34186	23612	57798	677	121	798
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	47987	18553	66468	482	189	591
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	82893	42165	124258	1159	230	1389

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
2. High/Post Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	256841	139487	396248	2587	1328	3835
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	3	3	6	1	...	1
ASSAM	66571	58637	117208	968	419	1379
BIHAR	187865	19331	126396	857	47	904
GOA	882	295	1097	5	3	8
GUJARAT	43858	22484	66254	886	254	1148
HARYANA	135956	75892	211848	977	188	1165
HIMACHAL PRADESH	12845	9886	21851	437	86	523
JAMMU & KASHMIR	9846	8448	18286	368	135	495
KARNATAKA	83752	44913	128665	1684	344	1948
KERALA	153473	149129	382602	1226	1654	2880
MADHYA PRADESH	47618	12298	59988	962	158	1112
MAHARASHTRA	383774	191384	495158	9434	2831	12265
MANIPUR	1472	1268	2732	31	11	42
MEGHALAYA	487	335	822	148	65	285
MIZORAM	97	111	288	19	1	28
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	64726	25531	98257	592	154	746
PUNJAB	115481	83811	198492	1945	823	2768
RAJASTHAN	98897	16858	114955	2593	181	2694
SIKKIM	827	777	1604	21	28	41
TAMIL NADU	155928	187814	262942	2881	1612	4413
TRIPURA	13387	18986	24293	326	88	486
UTTAR PRADESH	163941	32983	196844	1724	236	1968
WEST BENGAL	165853	97487	263348	3758	744	4494
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	5434	5161	18595	52	77	129
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	26	12	38	3	1	4
DAMAN & DIU	158	138	288	4	...	4
DELHI	18983	8654	27637	265	189	374
LAKSHADWEEP	3	2	5	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	4111	3884	7995	68	36	184
INDIA	2831311	1117247	3148558	34558	11589	46859

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
3. Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	209026	126382	335328	2143	1696	3839
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	21	19	48	6	...	6
ASSAM	64478	51812	116290	2985	613	3518
BIHAR	359677	130069	489746	4993	810	5803
GOA	294	242	536	5	3	8
GUJARAT	341197	253344	594541	9182	5348	14522
HARYANA	63359	49247	112606	582	139	641
HIMACHAL PRADESH	91422	78517	169939	1542	435	1977
JAMMU & KASHMIR	18623	16489	35112	369	194	563
KARNATAKA	458389	341832	792141	6848	3184	10024
KERALA	94443	87585	181948	691	986	1677
MADHYA PRADESH	268292	89924	358216	6129	911	7040
MAHARASHTRA	522788	419852	942632	12285	5955	18160
MANIPUR	555	426	981	35	12	47
MEGHALAYA	575	552	1127	71	38	189
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	116535	66697	183232	1961	231	2192
PUNJAB	28359	18815	47174	661	293	954
RAJASTHAN	245632	71288	316920	5890	324	6214
SIKKIM	658	588	1238	17	16	33
TAMIL NADU	369416	386182	675518	6152	4787	10859
TRIPURA	11962	9481	21443	312	68	380
UTTAR PRADESH	411768	236844	648604	6289	2213	8422
WEST BENGAL	128251	69243	189494	2949	591	3540
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	938	644	1582	8	28	28
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	226	183	409	8	3	11
DAMAN & DIU	142	144	286	3	2	5
DELHI	15528	8943	24471	139	58	197
LAKSHADWEEP	7	6	13	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	5344	5346	10690	132	52	184
INDIA	3883881	2448448	6244249	72859	28894	100953

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
4. Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	674273	500456	1182729	8729	5886	14615
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	50	23	73	44	6	50
ASSAM	180663	146814	326677	3809	1106	4915
BIHAR	576024	236810	812834	10233	1319	11552
GOA	909	1066	1975	21	13	34
GUJARAT	67235	55440	122675	2376	1314	3690
HARYANA	96181	87285	183466	1050	162	1212
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	37416	21656	59072	453	226	679
KARNATAKA	212002	171863	384665	4315	1575	5890
KERALA	94676	89891	184567	685	1894	1779
MADHYA PRADESH	719504	599618	1319122	10415	2732	21147
MAHARASHTRA	359702	300836	660538	8860	5282	14142
MANIPUR	2114	2182	4296	124	50	174
MEGHALAYA	1743	1823	3566	90	56	146
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	354438	244818	599256	6576	1037	7613
PUNJAB	391197	312947	704144	4238	2191	6429
RAJASTHAN	369449	139817	509266	7119	300	7499
SIKKIM	908	780	1688	55	28	83
TAMIL NADU	626606	499369	1125975	14414	7613	22027
TRIPURA	21612	18963	40575	722	92	814
UTTAR PRADESH	1788599	632515	2341114	30029	3409	34318
WEST BENGAL	990182	687919	1678101	15895	2903	18878
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	2901	2216	5117	14	42	56
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	22	31	53	2	...	2
DAMAN & DIU	200	201	401	4	6	10
DELHI	117049	91343	208392	999	681	1680
LAKSHADWEEP	10	7	17	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	6275	6411	12686	170	86	256
INDIA	7612740	4867500	12480240	140241	39449	179690

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
5. Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	174	135	309	1	11	12
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	35	18	53	3	1	4
ASSAM	1667	1226	2893	...	21	21
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	8689	5788	14397	33	146	179
HARYANA	281	172	373	...	4	4
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	13169	18767	23936	9	198	207
KERALA	465	423	888	...	20	20
MADHYA PRADESH	3216	2239	5455	33	63	96
MAHARASHTRA	5125	4128	9245	...	126	126
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	17	14	31	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	482	632	1114	1	11	12
SIKKIM	570	477	1047	...	15	15
TAMIL NADU	123	76	199	12	9	21
TRIPURA	16086	17102	33188	65	440	505
UTTAR PRADESH	164	97	261	...	3	3
WEST BENGAL	1191	705	1896	8	11	19
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	5371	4569	9940	29	349	378
LAKSHADWEEP	1	2	3	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	580	473	1053	...	26	26
INDIA	57246	49835	106281	194	1454	1648

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
Total (B) (1 to 5)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1142178	775489	1917587	13399	8929	22328
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	114	66	180	54	7	61
ASSAM	331414	268181	591595	8856	2323	18379
BIHAR	1853393	387613	1441006	16195	2195	18390
GOA	2188	1655	3755	36	21	57
GUJARAT	522758	369336	892086	13852	7517	21369
HARYANA	325828	228998	546818	2664	526	3190
HIMACHAL PRADESH	154952	119586	274458	2872	711	3583
JAMMU & KASHMIR	67787	47931	115718	1374	623	1997
KARNATAKA	816686	592317	1409003	13559	5441	19000
KERALA	344236	327764	672000	2617	3768	6385
MADHYA PRADESH	1134399	731361	1865760	27534	4264	31798
MAHARASHTRA	1379863	1823852	2482915	35478	15693	51163
MANIPUR	4351	4878	8421	225	79	384
MEGHALAYA	2874	2759	5633	381	159	468
MIZORAM	97	111	208	19	1	28
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	543129	348887	884816	9597	1543	11148
PUNJAB	683948	458637	1854585	7751	3681	11432
RAJASTHAN	787242	237868	1824318	16671	888	17551
SIKKIM	3437	3837	6474	185	89	194
TAMIL NADU	1377858	1844688	2421746	26791	15839	42638
TRIPURA	74383	64289	138512	1642	768	2482
UTTAR PRADESH	2734812	965848	3699868	41568	6463	48823
WEST BENGAL	1341778	876499	2218269	23787	4531	28238
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	12783	11858	23833	187	191	298
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	482	299	781	15	4	19
DAMAN & DIU	595	589	1184	11	8	19
DELHI	212918	157595	370585	2311	1831	4142
LAKSHADWEEP	21	17	38	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	18189	17698	35887	488	289	617
INDIA	14992813	9834178	24826183	268983	88286	357189

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
1. Agriculture and Forestry

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	1	...	1
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT	52	21	73	2	...	2
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA	516	20	536	13	...	13
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	80	60	140	...	...	...
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU	63	...	63	...	...	...
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	711	101	812	16	...	16

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
2. Fine Arts (Including Music and Dancing)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	220	116	336	21	10	31
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	55	44	99	2	...	2
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	166	89	255	8	1	9
MADHYA PRADESH	...	55	55	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	74	47	121	5	1	6
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	72	47	119	16	5	21
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	24	59	83	...	1	1
WEST BENGAL	38	61	99	6	1	7
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	649	518	1167	58	19	77

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
3. Medicine (Nursing and Midwifery)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	...	7	7	2	...	2
BIHAR	...	15	15	...	6	6
GOA
GUJARAT	3	152	155	0	6	14
HARYANA	98	27	125	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL	...	122	122	...	1	1
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	101	323	424	10	13	23

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
4. Teacher Training

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT	496	494	990	52	16	68
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH	171	117	288	5	1	6
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM	2	...	2	...	1	1
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH	464	318	782	62	24	86
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	1133	929	2062	119	42	161

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
5. Industrial/Arts and Crafts

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	4	...	4
ASSAM	82	73	155	6	2	8
BIHAR	444	34	478	9	1	10
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	5	1	6	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	1853	1290	3143	129	26	155
MADHYA PRADESH	296	181	477	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	9	9	1	1	2
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	59	318	377	8	16	24
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	3	...	3	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	3195	617	3812	272	31	303
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	459	...	459	2	...	2
WEST BENGAL	258	317	575	11	...	11
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	59	32	91	1	...	1
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	19	19	...	1	1
INDIA	6713	2891	9604	443	78	521

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
6. For the Handicapped

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	152	58	210	7	1	8
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	53	31	84	5	7	12
BIHAR	39	5	44	3	...	3
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	496	211	707	31	14	45
HARYANA	57	19	76	4	...	4
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	115	20	135	5	2	7
KERALA	129	85	214	6	11	17
MADHYA PRADESH	56	21	77	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	327	109	436	16	6	22
MANIPUR	3	2	5	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	38	9	47	2	...	2
RAJASTHAN	68	3	71	7	1	8
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	413	191	604	14	8	22
TRIPURA	15	10	25	1	...	1
UTTAR PRADESH	66	17	83	1	...	1
WEST BENGAL	98	41	139	1	1	2
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	2	...	2	2	8	10
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	104	9	113	2	3	5
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	26	22	48	...	...	...
INDIA	2257	863	3120	107	62	169

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
7. Reformatory/Certified

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	248	30	278	2	...	2
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	46	...	46	1	...	1
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	37	5	42	1	1	2
HARYANA	6	...	6	1	...	1
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	58	6	64	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	31	...	31	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	159	5	164	4	5	9
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	15	...	15	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	294	19	313	4	6	10
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	4	...	4	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	7	9	16	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	985	74	979	13	12	25

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
8. Oriental Studies

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	99	28	127	15	1	16
BIHAR	1078	454	1532	8	...	8
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	24	14	38	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1595	677	2272	1	...	1
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	24	6	30	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	76	25	101	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	115	207	322	3	7	10
TRIPURA	42	21	63	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	4686	957	5643	2	...	2
WEST BENGAL	168	32	200	8	...	8
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	7907	2421	10328	37	8	45

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
9. Social (Adult) Education

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	79569	53682	133251	2180	1486	3666
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	19767	16845	36612	199	194	393
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	13628	17221	30849	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	119	...	119	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	37638	35486	73836	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	27811	22885	49896	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	61811	89689	150700	656	982	1638
MANIPUR	288	667	947	16	25	41
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	12376	10058	22434	350	210	560
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	43739	79388	123847	...	...	...
TRIPURA	5518	10417	15927	132	168	292
UTTAR PRADESH	285513	121186	406699	518	74	592
WEST BENGAL	34534	17224	51758	2237	237	2474
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	5497	38749	36246	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	626184	504537	1130721	6288	3368	9656

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
10. Others

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	677	243	920	33	5	38
BIHAR	11	...	11	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	2245	970	3215	37	9	46
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	32	16	48	6	2	8
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	421	212	633	5	1	6
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	24082	16541	40623	2512	486	2998
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	27468	17982	45450	2593	583	3096

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
Total (C) (1 to 10)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	79969	53770	133739	2189	1487	3676
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	5	...	5
ASSAM	20944	17343	38287	282	219	501
BIHAR	1572	508	2080	20	7	27
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	14791	18162	32953	96	37	133
HARYANA	161	46	207	5	...	5
HIMACHAL PRADESH	295	118	413	5	1	6
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	41585	37073	78658	43	11	54
KERALA	2206	1470	3676	143	38	181
MADHYA PRADESH	27418	22348	49766	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	62163	89895	152058	694	994	1688
MANIPUR	315	694	1009	23	28	51
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	112	327	439	10	16	26
RAJASTHAN	12596	10168	22764	373	216	589
SIKKIM	5	...	5	...	1	1
TAMIL NADU	47819	80342	128161	293	52	345
TRIPURA	5988	10660	16648	138	161	299
UTTAR PRADESH	291212	122537	413749	585	99	684
WEST BENGAL	59182	34338	93520	4775	726	5501
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	2	...	2	2	8	10
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	5667	30799	36466	3	3	6
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	26	41	67	...	1	1
INDIA	674028	530639	1204667	9684	4105	13789

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Concl.d.)

21. Grand Total (A+B+C)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1222147	829179	2051326	15588	10416	26004
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	114	66	180	59	7	66
ASSAM	352358	277524	629882	8338	2542	10880
BIHAR	1054965	388121	1443086	16057	2069	18126
GOA	2100	1655	3755	36	21	57
GUJARAT	537541	387498	925039	13948	7614	21562
HARYANA	325981	221044	547025	2669	526	3195
HIMACHAL PRADESH	155247	119624	274871	2877	712	3589
JAMMU & KASHMIR	67787	47931	115718	1374	623	1997
KARNATAKA	858271	629390	1487661	13502	5475	18977
KERALA	346442	329234	675676	2760	3006	6566
MADHYA PRADESH	1161817	753709	1915526	27534	4264	31798
MAHARASHTRA	1441226	1113747	2554973	36164	16687	52851
MANIPUR	4666	4764	9430	248	107	355
MEGHALAYA	2874	2759	5633	301	159	460
MIZORAM	97	111	208	19	1	20
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	546875	341753	888628	9621	1560	11181
PUNJAB	604060	450964	1055024	7761	3697	11458
RAJASTHAN	799838	247236	1047074	17034	1096	18130
SIKKIM	3442	3037	6479	105	90	195
TAMIL NADU	1424877	1125030	2549907	27084	15891	42975
TRIPURA	80291	74869	155160	1755	921	2676
UTTAR PRADESH	3825224	1007505	4112809	42145	6562	48707
WEST BENGAL	1400952	910037	2311789	20482	5257	33739
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	12785	11050	23835	109	199	308
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	402	299	701	15	4	19
DAMAN & DIU	595	509	1104	11	8	19
DELHI	210577	100394	306971	2314	1034	4148
LAKSHADWEEP	25	20	45	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	18254	17763	36017	402	198	600
INDIA	15669030	9565702	25235532	278312	92346	370658

TABLE II — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL)

A. INTERMEDIATE/PRE-DEGREE/JUNIOR COLLEGES (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
BIHAR	1768	278	2046	389	148	457	73	19	92	2150	445	2595
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	19340	8708	28048	3744	1889	5633	7245	1740	8985	38329	12337	42666
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	5	5	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	10
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	3111	755	3866	439	86	525	196	25	221	3746	866	4612
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	4	3	7	...	1	1	1	1	2	4	3	7
PONDICHERRY	11	6	17	12	9	21	16	9	25	39	24	63
INDIA	24239	9755	33994	4584	2133	6637	7531	1794	9325	36273	13680	49953

TABLE II — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

B. PRE - UNIVERSITY (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

C. HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS (10 + 2 PATTERN)

STATE/UT	(a) Arts		(b) Science				(c) Commerce				(d) Vocational				Total				
	Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		(a+b+c+d)		
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	18	11	15	6	11	9	10	2	7	2	3	1	...	...	...	...	64	31	95
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	2	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	2	6
ASSAM	1682	900	1150	740	720	402	750	400	472	170	222	105	13	12	17	8	5026	2737	7763
BIHAR	508	182	480	172	249	80	209	62	10	1	8	...	21	...	7	...	1492	497	1989
GOA	11	8	5	4	8	...	3	1	31	17	17	15	13	6	7	1	95	52	147
GUJARAT	5157	2602	4681	1903	2343	867	1652	744	3515	1843	2753	1406	703	108	92	83	20896	9556	30452
HARYANA	5676	1015	1998	368	435	90	236	48	703	79	243	34	...	...	...	...	9291	1634	10925
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2552	980	1380	473	729	194	392	111	152	24	86	21	29	2	21	5	5341	1810	7151
JAMMU & KASHMIR	715	394	435	275	417	106	360	72	134	47	102	28	...	...	...	...	2163	922	3085
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	36	42	46	40	40	23	39	42	5	1	...	2	143	157	95	82	404	389	793
MADHYA PRADESH	22244	4891	18307	3886	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	40551	8777	49328
MAHARASHTRA	9936	5824	8247	4485	4234	1485	3962	1156	4884	2233	3856	1618	400	49	361	30	35880	16880	52760
MANIPUR	8	10	5	2	7	7	5	3	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	25	23	48
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	659	440	637	392	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1296	832	2128
PUNJAB	5973	3250	3532	2068	752	349	406	257	266	85	201	41	504	54	265	26	11899	6130	18029
RAJASTHAN	7723	751	7202	576	3513	117	3141	112	1884	69	2242	52	386	13	315	26	26406	1716	28122
SIKKIM	19	9	13	3	12	6	5	6	8	2	2	1	...	2	...	1	59	30	89
TAMIL NADU	10908	6062	7196	4121	7542	2630	5121	1819	4314	2143	2145	1712	6216	1460	4042	1921	47484	21868	69352
TRIPURA	507	286	372	243	143	49	107	44	119	13	99	11	...	...	...	...	1347	646	1993
UTTAR PRADESH	40555	10205	31665	8504	17730	591	13798	498	3918	231	3046	196	...	...	...	...	110712	20225	130937
WEST BENGAL	6095	2141	4856	2087	4156	1740	3608	1504	2631	761	2232	594	475	98	423	53	24476	8978	33454
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	303	269	205	308	77	77	30	63	7	10	3	5	...	...	...	...	625	732	1357
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	6	6	2	2	4	2	1	...	10	6	9	3	...	...	...	...	32	19	51
DAMAN & DIU	23	7	15	9	12	1	6	2	22	8	25	7	...	...	...	...	103	34	137
DELHI	2699	2505	2715	2133	544	148	470	120	829	223	731	200	45	115	41	99	8074	5543	13617
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	33	18	25	16	101	121	62	72	64	51	28	25	69	20	26	5	408	328	736
INDIA	124048	42809	95184	32817	43780	9094	34374	7138	23985	8020	18053	6077	9017	2096	5712	2340	354153	110391	464544

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Pre - Primary			Class - I			Class - II			Class - III			Class - IV			Class - V			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1558	978	2536	278389	212359	490748	197805	148758	346563	146134	108249	254383	118046	82415	200461	102005	66491	168496	843937	619250	1463187
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	35	18	53	27	13	40	9	3	12	12	7	19	5	5	10	10	9	19	98	55	153
ASSAM	1667	1226	2893	73748	59736	133484	44230	35268	79498	34398	28744	63142	28287	22266	50553	33654	21937	55591	215984	169177	385161
BIHAR	448	306	754	301859	132437	434296	165306	73761	239067	142154	53203	195357	115774	41310	157084	96124	32633	128757	821665	333650	1155315
GOA	...	...	...	303	276	579	206	191	397	169	154	323	153	174	327	271	173	444	1102	968	2070
GUJARAT	8609	5788	14397	88912	83234	172146	68973	53773	122746	65070	52711	117781	54382	37158	91540	51721	32900	84621	337667	265564	603231
HARYANA	459	342	801	54492	44389	98881	47308	36709	84017	43802	37198	81000	37745	30589	68334	33067	26573	59640	216873	175800	392673
HIMACHAL PRADESH	363	263	626	22864	20790	43654	18915	16320	35235	18466	15677	34143	17155	14120	31275	14489	11907	26396	92252	79077	171329
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	11743	8240	19983	8201	6003	14204	8009	6112	14121	7164	5172	12336	6252	4789	11041	41369	30316	71685
KARNATAKA	13169	10767	23936	146035	130107	276142	128044	102592	230636	113674	87043	200717	92116	68960	161076	70573	49276	119849	563611	448745	1012356
KERALA	465	423	888	32424	30957	63381	37311	35504	72815	37597	35245	72842	37962	35524	73486	39203	35751	74954	184962	173404	358366
MADHYA PRADESH	5289	3803	9092	186097	165665	351762	154254	139853	294107	163882	140075	303957	137044	111275	248319	112707	55817	168524	759273	616488	1375761
MAHARASHTRA	11456	9192	20648	211354	187973	399327	181444	154831	336275	174193	147962	322155	147897	114992	262889	134103	97894	231997	860447	712844	1573291
MANIPUR	959	905	1864	616	552	1168	451	416	867	388	352	740	319	303	622	288	291	579	3021	2819	5840
MEGHALAYA	1478	1516	2994	224	222	446	178	198	376	141	154	295	135	138	273	130	118	248	2286	2346	4632
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	107131	85933	193064	101197	63050	164247	99741	57582	157323	62403	41879	104282	48771	32341	81112	419243	280785	700028
PUNJAB	327	212	539	91591	75506	167097	92189	76025	168214	86772	68257	155029	75560	57997	133557	59903	45754	105657	406342	323751	730093
RAJASTHAN	10285	6146	16431	177958	75894	253852	118639	50596	169235	87263	29065	116328	78055	22274	100329	66936	17091	84027	539136	201066	740202
SIKKIM	570	477	1047	823	730	1553	480	435	915	440	391	831	266	248	514	271	248	519	2850	2529	5379
TAMIL NADU	123	76	199	198786	175286	374072	182503	148551	331054	162652	130971	293623	158605	125849	284454	153265	125405	278670	855934	706138	1562072
TRIPURA	16086	17102	33188	12264	11042	23306	8981	7790	16771	8086	7530	15616	6301	4930	11231	4722	3653	8375	56440	52047	108487
UTTAR PRADESH	7025	3362	10387	423526	204372	627898	394085	182813	576898	380457	156213	536670	315996	120096	436092	252223	83993	336216	1773312	750849	2524161
WEST BENGAL	1309	733	2042	380500	281295	661795	198638	145051	343689	166062	118009	284071	133191	93087	226278	122728	69457	192185	1002428	707632	1710060
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	719	606	1325	1660	1397	3057	1569	1403	2972	1503	1305	2808	1492	1203	2695	1374	1109	2483	8317	7023	15340
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	57	45	102	28	32	60	42	32	74	31	26	57	25	27	52	183	162	345
DAMAN & DIU	11	8	19	46	69	115	46	40	86	47	38	85	50	46	96	56	53	109	256	254	510
DELHI	5519	4650	10169	28492	20917	49409	26940	21073	48013	23382	19251	42633	22676	17815	40491	20184	15189	35373	127193	98895	226088
LAKSHADWEEP	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	3	...	3
PONDICHERY	580	473	1053	1939	1886	3825	2311	2291	4602	2187	2331	4518	2123	2222	4345	1965	2047	4012	11105	11250	22355
INDIA	88510	69372	157882	2833860	2011322	4845182	2180242	1503330	3683572	1966723	1303861	3270584	650934	52073	2703007	1427020	832926	2259946	10147289	6772884	16920173

TABLE II – NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class - VI			Class - VII			Class - VIII			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	83493	46440	129933	72706	41561	114267	53879	25987	79866	210078	113988	324066
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	3	1	4	4	3	7	2	2	4	9	6	15
ASSAM	27623	22138	49761	26797	22608	49405	19830	15522	35352	74250	60268	134518
BIHAR	71711	19099	90810	53290	14358	67648	41900	9882	51782	166901	43339	210240
GOA	182	164	346	210	153	363	163	117	280	555	434	989
GUJARAT	44734	27501	72235	34640	21507	56147	33643	18381	52024	113017	67389	180406
HARYANA	28043	15249	43292	23764	11187	34951	21800	8948	30748	73607	35384	108991
HIMACHAL PRADESH	14650	10658	25308	12731	9104	21835	11849	8117	19966	39230	27879	67109
JAMMU & KASHMIR	6084	4960	11044	5740	4034	9774	5776	3983	9759	17600	12977	30577
KARNATAKA	62043	41377	103420	50623	34340	84963	43957	23199	67156	156623	98916	255539
KERALA	37988	35470	73458	37174	34723	71897	33434	32339	65773	108596	102532	211128
MADHYA PRADESH	96250	33994	130244	78776	28287	107063	77355	23082	100437	252381	85363	337744
MAHARASHTRA	116971	80701	197672	105628	70028	175656	100111	57274	157385	322710	208003	530713
MANIPUR	305	282	587	300	263	563	226	246	472	831	791	1622
MEGHALAYA	125	109	234	120	92	212	118	85	203	363	286	649
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	31	37	68	31	37	68
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	29878	18997	48875	29016	14656	43672	23770	10536	34306	82664	44189	126853
PUNJAB	49351	33667	83018	40770	27315	68085	35091	23241	58332	125212	84223	209435
RAJASTHAN	64055	11869	75924	51232	9102	60334	42051	6670	48721	157338	27641	184979
SIKKIM	186	164	350	97	97	194	84	78	162	367	339	706
TAMIL NADU	141625	92259	233884	107022	78122	185144	97072	78751	175823	345719	249132	594851
TRIPURA	4413	3271	7684	3604	2775	6379	3337	2306	5643	11354	8352	19706
UTTAR PRADESH	218084	57558	275642	190816	49876	240692	177192	44155	221347	586092	151589	737681
WEST BENGAL	92208	49128	141336	76875	38059	114934	64243	31056	95299	233326	118243	351569
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	1164	1013	2177	868	744	1612	776	653	1429	2808	2410	5218
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	34	29	63	31	23	54	40	27	67	105	79	184
DAMAN & DIU	51	48	99	35	43	78	50	66	116	136	157	293
DELHI	18390	14270	32660	15587	11155	26742	12701	9043	21744	46678	34468	81146
LAKSHADWEEP	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	2
PONDICHERRY	1931	1975	3906	1610	1542	3152	1574	1370	2944	5115	4887	10002
INDIA	1211576	622391	1833967	1020066	525758	1545824	902055	435153	1337208	3133697	1583302	4716999

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class IX			Class X			Class XI			Class XII			Total (Classes IX-X)			Grand Total (Pre Primary to X)		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	50057	21501	71558	38042	20639	58681	...	...	...	...	...	...	88099	42140	130239	1142114	775378	1917482
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	3	1	4	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	6	110	64	174
ASSAM	18452	14498	32950	17702	13501	31203	...	...	...	...	...	...	36154	27999	64153	326388	257444	583832
BIHAR	33050	5746	38796	28135	3936	32071	...	...	...	...	...	...	61185	9682	70867	1049751	386671	1436422
GOA	151	95	246	134	75	209	63	31	94	...	...	...	348	201	549	2005	1603	3608
GUJARAT	28125	14738	42863	23045	12089	35134	...	...	...	...	...	...	51170	26827	77997	501854	358780	861634
HARYANA	14035	4677	18712	12014	3503	15517	...	...	...	...	...	...	26049	8180	34229	316529	218364	535893
HIMACHAL PRADESH	9230	5718	14948	8899	5022	13921	...	...	...	...	...	...	18129	10740	28869	149611	117696	267307
JAMMU & KASHMIR	3998	2013	6011	2657	1703	4360	...	...	...	...	...	...	6655	3716	10371	65624	47089	112633
KARNATAKA	37656	19029	56685	30712	14260	44972	...	...	...	...	...	...	68368	33289	101657	788602	580950	1369552
KERALA	29950	29682	59632	20324	21757	42081	...	...	...	...	...	...	50274	51439	101713	343832	327375	671207
MADHYA PRADESH	42106	11137	53243	40088	9596	49684	...	...	...	...	...	...	82194	20733	102927	1083848	722584	1816432
MAHARASHTRA	89421	49304	138725	70605	36821	107426	...	...	...	...	...	...	160026	86125	246151	1343183	1006872	2350155
MANIPUR	232	232	464	242	205	447	...	...	...	...	...	...	474	437	911	4326	4047	8373
MEGHALAYA	115	64	179	105	58	163	...	...	...	...	...	...	220	122	342	2869	2754	5623
MIZORAM	45	49	94	21	25	46	...	...	...	...	...	...	66	74	140	97	111	208
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	22166	8132	30298	17760	6949	24709	...	...	...	...	...	...	39926	15081	55007	541833	340055	881888
PUNJAB	32023	20044	52067	28472	16489	44961	...	...	...	...	...	...	60495	36533	97028	592048	444507	1036556
RAJASTHAN	37956	3995	41951	26406	2650	29056	...	...	...	...	...	...	64362	6645	71007	760836	235352	996188
SIKKIM	92	84	176	69	55	124	...	...	...	...	...	...	161	139	300	3378	3007	6385
TAMIL NADU	78829	41447	120276	49092	26103	75195	...	...	...	...	...	...	127921	67550	195471	1329574	1022820	2352394
TRIPURA	3074	1989	5063	2088	1175	3263	...	...	...	...	...	...	5162	3164	8326	72956	63563	136519
UTTAR PRADESH	141379	23242	164621	122517	19143	141660	...	...	...	...	...	...	263896	42385	306281	2623300	944823	3568123
WEST BENGAL	48900	23631	72531	32640	18015	50655	...	...	...	...	...	...	81540	41646	123186	1317294	867521	2184815
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	543	431	974	490	454	944	...	...	...	...	...	...	1033	885	1918	12158	10318	22476
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	50	21	71	32	18	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	82	39	121	370	280	650
DAMAN & DIU	46	43	89	54	21	75	...	...	...	...	...	...	100	64	164	492	475	967
DELHI	12538	7791	20329	10353	5355	15708	4117	2991	7108	3957	2552	6509	30965	18689	49654	204836	152052	356889
LAKSHADWEEP	10	9	19	7	7	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	16	33	21	17	38
PONDICHERRY	1036	802	1838	525	431	956	...	...	...	...	...	...	1561	1233	2794	17781	17370	35151
INDIA	735268	310145	1045413	583230	240057	823287	4180	3022	7202	3957	2552	6509	1326635	555776	1882411	14607621	8911962	23519583

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
 VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
 (SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

E (i) - VOCATIONAL & PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION

STATE/UT	1. Agriculture & Forestry		2. Fine Arts (Inclgd. Music & Dancing)		3. Medicine Nursing & Midwifery		4. Teacher Training		5. Industrial/ Arts & Craft		6. others		Total (1 to 6)		Total
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	220	116	...	7	...	...	82	73	61	2	363	198	561
BIHAR	15	...	...	444	34	...	...	444	49	493
GOA
GUJARAT	52	21	55	44	3	152	496	494	...	...	...	...	606	711	1317
HARYANA	98	27	...	...	...	...	98	27	125
HIMACHAL PRADESH	171	117	...	...	171	117	288
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA	166	89	...	...	...	...	1853	1290	...	...	2019	1379	3398
MIZORAM	296	181	...	...	296	236	532
MHARASHTRA	516	20	74	47	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	590	67	657
MEGHALAYA	9	...	...	...	9	9
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB	59	318	...	...	59	318	377
RAJASTHAN	80	60	72	47	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	152	107	259
SIKKIM	2	...	3	...	...	...	5	...	5
TAMIL NADU	63	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3195	617	...	...	3258	617	3875
TRIPURA
UPPER PRADESH	24	59	...	...	464	318	459	...	...	...	947	377	1324
WEST BENGAL	38	61	...	122	...	...	258	317	...	...	296	500	796
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI	59	32	...	...	59	32	91
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY	19	...	...	...	19	19
INDIA	711	101	649	518	3	296	1060	839	6879	3007	61	2	9363	4763	14126

TABLE -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
 VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
 (SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

E(ii) - SPECIAL/OTHER EDUCATION

STATE/UT	7. For the Handicapped		8. Reformatory/ Certified		9. Oriental Studies		10. Social (Adlt) Education		11. Others		Total (7 to 11)		Grand Total (1 to 11)			
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	152	58	248	30	...	...	79569	53682	...	...	79969	53770	133739	79969	53770	133739
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	53	31	46	...	99	28	19767	16845	616	241	20581	17145	37726	20944	17343	38287
BIHAR	39	5	...	...	1078	454	...	...	11	...	1128	459	1587	1572	508	2080
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	496	211	37	5	24	14	13628	17221	...	...	14185	17451	31636	14791	18162	32953
HARYANA	57	19	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	63	19	82	161	46	207
HIMACHAL PRADESH	5	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	119	...	124	1	125	295	118	413
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	115	20	1595	677	37630	35406	...	...	39340	36103	75443	39340	36103	75443
KERALA	129	85	58	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	187	91	278	2206	1470	3676
MADHYA PRADESH	56	21	31	...	24	6	27011	22085	...	...	27122	22112	49234	27418	22348	49766
MAHARASHTRA	327	109	159	5	76	25	61011	89689	...	...	61573	89828	151401	62163	89895	152058
MANIPUR	3	2	...	...	...	...	280	667	32	16	315	685	1000	315	694	1009
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	38	9	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	53	9	62	112	327	439
RAJASTHAN	68	3	...	...	...	...	12376	10058	...	...	12444	10061	22505	12596	10168	22764
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
TAMIL NADU	413	191	294	19	115	207	43739	79308	...	...	44561	79725	124286	47819	80342	128161
TRIPURA	15	10	...	...	42	21	5510	10417	421	212	5988	10660	16648	5988	10660	16648
UTTAR PRADESH	66	17	...	...	4686	957	285513	121186	...	...	290265	122160	412425	291212	122537	413749
WEST BENGAL	98	41	4	...	168	32	34534	17224	24082	16541	58886	33838	92724	59182	34338	93520
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	104	9	7	9	...	...	5497	30749	...	...	5608	30767	36375	5667	30799	36466
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	26	22	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	22	48	26	41	67
INDIA	2147	844	1020	94	7907	2421	626065	504537	25281	17010	662420	524906	1187326	671783	529669	1201452

APPENDIX-A

TABLE II — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING
GENERAL EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL,
SPECIAL, OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Concl.)

GRAND TOTAL (A+B+C+D+E)

State/UT	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1222147	829179	2051326
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	114	66	180
ASSAM	352358	277524	629882
BIHAR	1054965	388121	1443086
GOA	2100	1655	3755
GUJARAT	537541	387498	925039
HARYANA	325981	221044	547025
HIMACHAL PRADESH	155247	119624	274871
JAMMU & KASHMIR	67787	47931	115718
KARNATAKA	858271	629390	1487661
KERALA	346442	329234	675676
MADHYA PRADESH	1161817	753709	1915526
MAHARASHTRA	1441226	1113747	2554973
MANIPUR	4666	4764	9430
MEGHALAYA	2874	2759	5633
MIZORAM	97	111	208
NAGALAND	...	...	...
ORISSA	546075	341753	888628
PUNJAB	604060	450964	1055024
RAJASTHAN	799838	247236	1047074
SIKKIM	3442	3037	6479
TAMIL NADU	1424877	1125030	2549907
TRIPURA	80291	74869	155160
UTTAR PRADESH	3025224	1087585	4112809
WEST BENGAL	1400952	910037	2311789
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	12785	11050	23835
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	402	299	701
DAMAN & DIU	595	509	1104
DELHI	218577	188394	406971
LAKSHADWEEP	25	20	45
PONDICHERRY	10254	17763	36017
INDIA	15669030	9565702	25235532

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL)

(1) Higher Secondary (10+2 Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	19	8	27	...	...	...	19	8	27
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	152	64	216	230	100	330	382	164	546
BIHAR	65	18	83	5	...	5	70	18	88
GOA	5	2	7	...	...	...	5	2	7
GUJARAT	1338	456	1794	37	7	44	1375	463	1838
HARYANA	135	33	168	...	...	...	135	33	168
HIMACHAL PRADESH	212	68	280	4	1	5	216	69	285
JAMMU & KASHMIR	126	39	165	66	29	95	192	68	260
KARNATAKA	631	97	728	115	16	131	746	113	859
KERALA	7	12	19	8	2	10	15	14	29
MADHYA PRADESH	1396	266	1662	599	142	741	1995	408	2403
MAHARASHTRA	4704	1474	6258	187	25	212	4971	1499	6470
MANIPUR	21	1	22	14	5	19	35	6	41
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	468	121	589	...	...	...	468	121	589
PUNJAB	907	374	1281	...	...	...	907	374	1281
RAJASTHAN	1050	62	1112	18	2	20	1068	64	1132
SIKKIM	6	6	12	6	4	10	12	10	22
TAMIL NADU	3412	1898	5310	...	...	...	3412	1898	5310
TRIPURA	89	23	112	128	57	185	217	80	297
UTTAR PRADESH	2695	513	3208	103	9	112	2798	522	3320
WEST BENGAL	605	136	821	420	66	486	1105	202	1307
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	33	52	85	...	...	...	33	52	85
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	2	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	879	634	1513	...	...	...	879	634	1513
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	38	9	47	...	...	...	38	9	47
INDIA	19155	6366	25521	1940	465	2405	21095	6831	27926

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(2) Higher Secondary (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIHAR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI	265	109	374	...	...	...	265	109	374
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	265	109	374	...	...	...	265	109	374

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(3) High/Post Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	2478	1322	3800	29	6	35	2507	1328	3835
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
ASSAM	586	286	792	374	213	587	960	419	1379
BIHAR	816	44	860	42	3	45	858	47	905
GOA	5	3	8	...	...	...	5	3	8
GUJARAT	872	252	1124	14	2	16	886	254	1140
HARYANA	975	188	1163	2	...	2	977	188	1165
HIMACHAL PRADESH	676	121	797	1	...	1	677	121	798
JAMMU & KASHMIR	282	96	378	78	39	117	360	135	495
KARNATAKA	1516	334	1850	88	18	98	1604	344	1948
KERALA	1164	1556	2720	62	98	160	1226	1654	2880
MADHYA PRADESH	634	89	723	328	61	389	962	158	1120
MAHARASHTRA	8715	2721	11436	719	118	829	9434	2831	12265
MANIPUR	13	3	16	18	8	26	31	11	42
MEGHALAYA	48	25	65	100	40	140	148	65	213
MIZORAM	8	1	9	11	...	11	19	1	20
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	528	134	662	64	28	84	592	154	746
PUNJAB	1948	818	2758	5	5	10	1945	823	2768
RAJASTHAN	2576	96	2672	17	5	22	2593	181	2694
SIKKIM	8	11	19	13	9	22	21	28	49
TAMIL NADU	2881	1612	4413	...	...	...	2881	1612	4413
TRIPURA	94	25	119	232	55	287	326	88	414
UTTAR PRADESH	1783	233	1936	21	3	24	1724	236	1960
WEST BENGAL	2838	554	3392	912	198	1182	3750	744	4494
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	52	77	129	...	...	...	52	77	129
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	3	1	4	...	...	...	3	1	4
DAMAN & DIU	4	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	4
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	68	36	104	...	...	...	68	36	104
INDIA	31396	18558	41954	3138	877	4007	34526	11435	45961

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(4) Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	2872	1655	3727	71	41	112	2143	1696	3839
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	6	...	6	...	...	...	6	...	6
ASSAM	1824	299	2123	1081	314	1395	2905	613	3518
BIHAR	4424	649	5073	548	158	706	4972	807	5779
GOA	5	3	8	...	...	...	5	3	8
GUJARAT	9038	5278	14316	135	52	187	9173	5330	14503
HARYANA	498	139	637	4	...	4	502	139	641
HIMACHAL PRADESH	436	86	522	1	...	1	437	86	523
JAMMU & KASHMIR	331	130	461	38	64	102	369	194	563
KARNATAKA	5913	2871	8784	927	313	1240	6840	3184	10024
KERALA	634	900	1534	57	86	143	691	986	1677
MADHYA PRADESH	4189	539	4728	1940	372	2312	6129	911	7040
MAHARASHTRA	11341	5637	16978	864	318	1182	12205	5955	18160
MANIPUR	18	4	22	17	8	25	35	12	47
MEGHALAYA	18	16	34	53	22	75	71	38	109
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	1757	198	1955	204	33	237	1961	231	2192
PUNJAB	647	277	924	14	16	30	661	293	954
RAJASTHAN	5751	315	6066	139	9	148	5890	324	6214
SIKKIM	10	8	18	7	8	15	17	16	33
TAMIL NADU	6152	4707	10859	...	...	...	6152	4707	10859
TRIPURA	73	23	96	239	45	284	312	68	380
UTTAR PRADESH	5821	2091	7912	388	122	510	6209	2213	8422
WEST BENGAL	1837	398	2235	1110	197	1307	2947	595	3542
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	8	20	28	...	...	...	8	20	28
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	8	3	11	...	...	...	8	3	11
DAMAN & DIU	3	2	5	...	...	...	3	2	5
DELHI	139	58	197	...	...	...	139	58	197
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	132	52	184	...	...	...	132	52	184
INDIA	63005	26358	89443	7837	2178	10015	70922	28536	99458

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(5) Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	8487	5779	14186	322	187	429	8729	5886	14615
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	21	3	24	23	3	26	44	6	50
ASSAM	1984	588	2572	1825	518	2343	3809	1186	4915
BIHAR	9086	1843	10849	1289	288	1569	18295	1323	11618
GOA	21	13	34	...	...	...	21	13	34
GUJARAT	2368	1318	3678	17	14	31	2385	1324	3789
HARYANA	1858	162	1212	...	...	...	1858	162	1212
HIMACHAL PRADESH	1468	481	1861	82	34	116	1542	435	1977
JAMMU & KASHMIR	382	143	445	151	83	234	453	226	679
KARNATAKA	3433	1413	4846	927	189	1116	4368	1682	5962
KERALA	655	1859	1714	38	35	65	685	1894	1779
MADHYA PRADESH	11814	1488	13222	6681	1324	7925	18415	2732	21147
MAHARASHTRA	7995	4973	12968	865	389	1174	8868	5282	14142
MANIPUR	83	21	104	41	29	70	124	58	174
MEGHALAYA	13	8	21	58	28	78	63	28	91
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	5221	884	6185	1355	153	1588	6576	1837	7613
PUNJAB	4237	2182	6419	1	9	18	4238	2191	6429
RAJASTHAN	6878	364	7234	249	16	265	7119	388	7499
SIKKIM	25	18	43	38	18	48	55	28	83
TAMIL NADU	14414	7613	22827	...	...	...	14414	7613	22827
TRIPURA	239	24	263	483	68	551	722	92	814
UTTAR PRADESH	38122	3262	33384	787	227	934	38829	3489	34318
WEST BENGAL	18863	1727	12598	5832	1256	6288	15895	2983	18878
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	14	42	56	...	...	...	14	42	56
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	2	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2
DAMAN & DIU	4	6	18	...	...	...	4	6	18
DELHI	999	681	1688	...	...	...	999	681	1688
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	164	88	244	6	6	12	178	86	256
INDIA	121786	35287	156993	28886	4698	24776	141872	39897	181769

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(6) Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1	11	12	...	...	...	1	11	12
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	3	1	4	3	1	4
ASSAM	...	16	16	...	5	5	...	21	21
BIHAR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	33	130	163	...	16	16	33	146	179
HARYANA	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	4	4
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	9	198	207	...	...	...	9	198	207
KERALA	...	20	20	...	...	...	...	20	20
MADHYA PRADESH	22	33	55	11	30	41	33	63	96
MAHARASHTRA	...	94	94	...	32	32	...	126	126
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	10	12	22	17	16	33	27	28	55
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	1	11	12	...	...	...	1	11	12
SIKKIM	...	6	6	...	9	9	...	15	15
TAMIL NADU	12	9	21	...	...	...	12	9	21
TRIPURA	25	335	360	40	105	145	65	440	505
UTTAR PRADESH	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	3	3
WEST BENGAL	7	6	13	3	1	4	10	7	17
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	29	349	378	...	...	...	29	349	378
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	19	19	...	7	7	...	26	26
INDIA	149	1256	1405	74	222	296	223	1478	1701

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Concl.d.)

(7) Grand Total (1 to 6)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	12977	8775	21752	422	154	576	13399	8929	22328
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	28	3	31	26	4	30	54	7	61
ASSAM	4546	1173	5719	3510	1150	4660	8056	2323	10379
BIHAR	14311	1754	16065	1884	441	2325	16195	2195	18390
GOA	36	21	57	...	...	...	36	21	57
GUJARAT	13649	7426	21875	283	91	294	13852	7517	21369
HARYANA	2658	526	3184	6	...	6	2664	526	3190
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2784	676	3460	88	35	123	2872	711	3583
JAMMU & KASHMIR	1041	488	1449	333	215	548	1374	623	1997
KARNATAKA	11582	4913	16415	2057	528	2585	13559	5441	19000
KERALA	2460	3547	6007	157	221	378	2617	3768	6385
MADHYA PRADESH	18055	2335	20390	9479	1929	11408	27534	4264	31798
MAHARASHTRA	32835	14899	47734	2635	794	3429	35470	15693	51163
MANIPUR	135	29	164	90	50	140	225	79	304
MEGHALAYA	81	61	142	220	98	318	301	159	460
MIZORAM	8	1	9	11	...	11	19	1	20
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	7974	1337	9311	1623	286	1829	9597	1543	11140
PUNJAB	7731	3651	11382	20	30	50	7751	3681	11432
RAJASTHAN	16248	848	17096	423	32	455	16671	880	17551
SIKKIM	49	49	98	56	40	96	105	89	194
TAMIL NADU	26791	15839	42630	...	...	...	26791	15839	42630
TRIPURA	520	430	950	1122	330	1452	1642	760	2402
UTTAR PRADESH	40341	6182	46443	1219	361	1580	41560	6463	48023
WEST BENGAL	16230	2821	19051	7477	1710	9187	23707	4531	28238
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	187	191	298	...	...	...	187	191	298
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	15	4	19	...	...	...	15	4	19
DAMAN & DIU	11	8	19	...	...	...	11	8	19
DELHI	2311	1831	4142	...	...	...	2311	1831	4142
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	402	196	598	6	13	19	408	209	617
INDIA	235836	79854	315690	33067	8432	41499	268903	88286	357189

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

A - Intermediate/Pre-Degree/Junior Colleges (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA	3046	1016	4062	15	8	23
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP	261	135	396	11	1	12
PONDICHERY
INDIA	3307	1151	4458	26	9	35

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(a). (10 + 2) pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	581	247	828	6	5	11
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	18146	5493	15639	43	25	68
ASSAM	24225	14877	39102	620	226	846
BIHAR	8345	2438	10775	60	74	134
GOA	19	1	20	...	...	...
GUJARAT	63278	37451	100729	1405	601	2806
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	3123	1508	4631	245	26	271
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1228	859	2087	29	12	41
KERALA	141	87	228	3	...	3
MADHYA PRADESH	81633	19941	101574	1532	414	1946
MAHARASHTRA	77971	38343	116314	1145	453	1598
MANIPUR	1671	1286	2957	71	58	129
MEGHALAYA	757	301	1058	10	2	12
MIZORAM	575	213	788	18	9	27
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	8841	5313	13354	327	72	399
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	43382	3370	46752	417	13	430
SIKKIM	1832	1775	3607	85	82	167
TAMIL NADU	11049	5883	16932	81	102	183
TRIPURA	8168	4839	13007	102	80	182
UTTAR PRADESH	9682	1982	11584	80	14	94
WEST BENGAL	11360	4392	15752	144	48	192
A. & N. ISLANDS	685	682	1287	11	6	17
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1241	632	1873	20	9	29
DAMAN & DIU	53	28	73	...	...	...
DELHI	629	502	1131	26	61	87
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	369735	152347	522082	6480	2392	8872

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

B - Schools for General Education

1. Higher Secondary

(b), Old Pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH	7268	4134	11402	205	49	254
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	10625	5028	15653	94	32	126
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	17893	9162	27055	299	81	380

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
2. High/Post Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	58724	30850	88774	243	121	364
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	83269	6859	14328	114	52	166
ASSAM	941746	61276	156022	1530	449	1979
BIHAR	677712	34434	102146	939	681	1620
GOA	57	29	86	...	...	...
GUJARAT	455168	22443	67611	1064	394	1458
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	11974	1332	3306	106	15	121
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	211387	12059	33366	262	73	335
KERALA	13352	12509	25861	42	44	86
MADHYA PRADESH	49901	11548	61449	976	130	1106
MAHARASHTRA	1311502	72100	203602	1936	708	2644
MANIPUR	27070	22074	49152	1295	717	2012
MEGHALAYA	322652	26031	58683	868	875	1743
MIZORAM	13949	14098	28047	1173	237	1410
NAGALAND	461811	40572	86753	1630	657	2287
ORISSA	65264	24346	89610	587	253	840
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	64200	8519	72727	1014	46	1060
SIKKIM	3106	2959	6065	187	124	311
TAMIL NADU	66312	4041	10353	79	82	161
TRIPURA	17477	11799	29276	300	126	506
UTTAR PRADESH	22550	1007	3557	36	10	46
WEST BENGAL	322390	16644	49042	308	63	371
A. & N. ISLANDS	11090	968	2066	17	12	29
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	390	152	550	9	...	9
DAMAN & DIU	293	179	472	...	...	...
DELHI	62	18	80	11	9	20
LAKSHADWEEP	2640	1618	4266	174	33	207
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	8003006	438864	1247250	14900	5911	20891

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
3. Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	69159	35592	104751	253	138	391
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	14646	10801	25447	365	125	490
ASSAM	79564	62588	142152	3103	573	3676
BIHAR	190040	121346	319386	3435	2921	6356
GOA	68	28	96	...	...	...
GUJARAT	420110	277049	697159	6811	5072	11883
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	17472	14210	31682	575	210	785
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	136258	100370	236628	1008	538	1626
KERALA	10676	9834	20510	35	57	92
MADHYA PRADESH	343039	135111	478150	5978	968	6946
MAHARASHTRA	266176	104058	451034	4038	1510	6348
MANIPUR	25210	20990	46200	2048	774	2822
MEGHALAYA	25910	24217	50127	1335	1019	2354
MIZORAM	22102	20003	42105	2472	631	3103
NAGALAND	37815	33228	71043	2663	594	3257
ORISSA	104655	52250	156905	2025	400	2505
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	149747	34297	184044	2401	125	2526
SIKKIM	2910	2657	5567	200	139	339
TAMIL NADU	15592	10006	26470	73	45	118
TRIPURA	19246	13502	32748	600	155	835
UTTAR PRADESH	10303	1194	11497	98	6	104
WEST BENGAL	31097	10355	41452	242	110	352
A. & N. ISLANDS	645	630	1275	26	13	39
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	5636	3542	9178	74	34	108
DAMAN & DIU	541	434	975	2	1	3
DELHI	250	279	529	3	2	5
LAKSHADWEEP	1205	1522	2727	61	41	102
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	2800072	1181773	3189845	40004	16281	57165

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
4. Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	244026	150526	394552	1689	439	2128
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	33695	21536	55231	705	212	917
ASSAM	269331	210868	480199	6649	2096	8745
BIHAR	313830	177116	490946	6391	2986	9377
GOA	56	41	97	2	...	2
GUJARAT	203055	153922	356977	3842	1910	5752
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	55590	44155	99753	674	337	1011
KERALA	10130	9314	19452	35	60	95
MADHYA PRADESH	851440	516724	1368164	23612	3551	27163
MAHARASHTRA	300313	245692	546005	5011	1940	6951
MANIPUR	35418	30916	66334	2803	1034	3917
MEGHALAYA	117510	114133	231651	3905	2720	6625
MIZORAM	50781	45528	96309	1973	1770	3743
NAGALAND	55733	50698	106431	4651	1742	6393
ORISSA	390560	243903	642551	7132	1070	9002
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	203052	101394	305246	3653	260	3913
SIKKIM	3246	2691	5937	325	170	503
TAMIL NADU	29459	23085	53344	191	89	280
TRIPURA	57166	42582	99748	3516	647	4163
UTTAR PRADESH	19056	10062	30718	200	45	253
WEST BENGAL	221716	123322	345038	3096	716	3812
A. & N. ISLANDS	963	829	1792	62	15	77
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	4441	2777	7218	90	21	111
DAMAN & DIU	745	640	1385	8	8	16
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	3002	2457	5459	126	57	183
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	3571946	2326591	5898537	80429	24703	105132

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
5. Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	36	43	79	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	5862	3836	9698	33	43	76
ASSAM	2946	1728	4674	...	43	43
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	3323	2918	6241	5	118	123
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	2232	1766	3998	1	37	38
KERALA	37	47	84	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	3243	2182	5345	28	58	78
MAHARASHTRA	2638	2128	4758	...	27	27
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	29	24	53	...	...	...
SIKKIM	1718	1484	3114	...	115	115
TAMIL NADU	8	7	15	...	2	2
TRIPURA	28936	28435	41371	58	764	822
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	428	335	755	3	1	4
A. & N. ISLANDS	31	38	61	...	6	6
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	425	466	891	...	19	19
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	43876	37261	81137	128	1233	1353

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
Total (B) (1 to 5)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	372526	216458	588984	2191	783	2894
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	72618	47725	120343	1260	457	1717
ASSAM	470812	351337	822149	11982	3387	15289
BIHAR	587927	335326	923253	10825	6662	17487
GOA	280	99	299	2	...	2
GUJARAT	734934	493783	1228717	13127	8095	21222
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	29837	21184	51021	1131	300	1431
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	227248	164237	391485	2148	1829	3177
KERALA	34344	31791	66135	115	161	276
MADHYA PRADESH	1329256	685426	2014682	32118	5121	37239
MAHARASHTRA	786600	543113	1329713	12930	4638	17568
MANIPUR	89377	75266	164643	6297	2583	8880
MEGHALAYA	176837	164682	341519	6118	4616	10734
MIZORAM	87487	79842	167249	5636	2647	8283
NAGALAND	139729	124498	264227	8944	2993	11937
ORISSA	576528	325892	902420	10071	2675	12746
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	541218	147684	688822	7485	444	7929
SIKKIM	12804	11486	24290	797	638	1435
TAMIL NADU	62420	44702	107122	424	320	744
TRIPURA	122993	93157	216150	4736	1772	6508
UTTAR PRADESH	42311	15045	57356	422	75	497
WEST BENGAL	296991	155048	452039	3793	938	4731
A. & N. ISLANDS	3422	3059	6481	116	52	168
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	11716	7103	18819	193	64	257
DAMAN & DIU	1632	1273	2905	10	9	19
DELHI	941	799	1740	40	72	112
LAKSHADWEEP	7280	6063	13343	361	158	511
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	6819908	4145998	10965906	143192	50601	193793

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
1. Agriculture and Forestry

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	23	...	23	1	...	1
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT	248	32	280	5	...	5
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA	178	3	173	3	...	3
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	42	131	173	...	...	...
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	483	166	649	9	...	9

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
2. Fine Arts (Including Music and Dancing)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	228	162	390	13	6	19
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT	7	4	11	...	...	...
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA	31	20	51	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	31	31	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	19	7	26	4	...	4
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	25	31	56	...	...	...
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	310	255	565	17	6	23

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
3. Medicine (Nursing and Midwifery)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	11	28	39	2	1	3
ASSAM
BIHAR	1	1
GOA
GUJARAT	19	115	134	3	8	11
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL	...	47	47	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	30	190	220	5	10	15

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
4. Teacher Training

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	534	536	1070	48	14	62
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	8	30	38	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	368	305	673	18	5	23
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	31	4	35	10	2	12
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	10	12	22	...	2	2
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	9	8	17	1	...	1
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	960	895	1855	77	23	100

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
5. Industrial/Arts and Crafts

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	51	2	53	1	...	1
ASSAM	107	144	251	10	6	16
BIHAR	10	8	18	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	126	80	206	3	1	4
MADHYA PRADESH	465	121	586	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	72	322	394	20	40	60
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	4	...	4	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	216	100	324	9	7	16
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	36	3	39	2	...	2
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	1	...	1
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	1087	788	1875	46	54	100

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
6. For the Handicapped

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	70	39	109	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	52	20	72	12	6	18
BIHAR	37	17	54	3	6	9
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	487	149	636	19	5	24
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	68	15	75	1	...	1
KERALA	10	9	19	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	22	8	30	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	81	32	113	9	...	9
MANIPUR	16	2	18	1	1	2
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	20	2	22	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	19	12	31	...	...	...
TRIPURA	7	7	14	1	1	2
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	1	...	1	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	1	1	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	882	313	1195	46	19	65

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
7. Reformatory/Certified

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	157	9	166	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	47	...	47	...	...	...
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	119	12	131	2	...	2
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	96	...	96	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	6	3	9	1	...	1
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	7	9	16	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	432	33	465	3	...	3

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
8. Oriental Studies

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	124	95	219	19	...	19
BIHAR	149	100	249	...	4	4
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	9	5	14	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	427	240	667	1	...	1
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	282	10	212	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	20	12	32	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	5	11	16	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	25	8	33	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	961	481	1442	20	4	24

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
9. Social (Adult) Education

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	43787	24338	68125	1183	419	1602
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	18742	15587	34329	...	...	...
ASSAM	34311	30802	65113	725	415	1140
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	37598	33769	71367	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	7	...	7	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	5786	5370	11076	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	95196	54290	149486	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	79992	84241	164233	358	1523	1873
MANIPUR	16588	2417	19005	722	516	1238
MEGHALAYA	17478	12517	29995	1160	540	1700
MIZORAM	6214	6018	12232	1282	1170	2452
NAGALAND	9173	8371	17544	570	130	700
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	11417	5821	17238	446	195	641
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	2432	1754	4186	...	...	...
TRIPURA	4634	6160	10794	369	186	555
UTTAR PRADESH	4607	3006	7613	26	1	27
WEST BENGAL	9779	4643	14422	214	129	343
A. & N. ISLANDS	192	288	480	49	153	202
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1061	439	1500	45	5	50
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	186	1422	1608	30	90	120
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	399100	301253	700353	7171	5472	12643

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
10. Others

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	522	189	711	27	5	32
BIHAR	6	...	6	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	418	262	680	6	2	8
KEBALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	57	33	90	41	10	51
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	46	34	80	1	1	2
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	478	245	723	7	1	8
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	8269	5930	14199	483	98	581
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	9796	6693	16489	565	117	682

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
Total (C) (1 to 18)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	44014	24386	68400	1183	419	1602
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	18827	15617	34444	4	1	5
ASSAM	35391	31412	66803	806	438	1244
BIHAR	282	125	327	3	11	14
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	39021	34622	73643	77	27	104
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	15	30	45	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	6611	5887	12498	8	2	10
KERALA	167	109	276	3	1	4
MADHYA PRADESH	95981	54460	150441	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	80288	84298	164586	367	1523	1890
MANIPUR	16733	2774	19507	784	567	1351
MEGHALAYA	17846	12822	30668	1178	545	1723
MIZORAM	6214	6018	12232	1282	1178	2452
NAGALAND	9250	8409	17659	581	133	714
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	11504	5985	17489	446	195	641
SIKKIM	14	12	26	...	2	2
TAMIL NADU	2679	1894	4573	9	7	16
TRIPURA	5119	6412	11531	377	188	565
UTTAR PRADESH	4616	3014	7630	27	1	28
WEST BENGAL	18109	10631	28740	699	227	926
A. & N. ISLANDS	192	288	480	49	153	202
CHANDIGARH	1	...	1	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1061	439	1500	45	5	50
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	1	1	1	...	1
LAKSHADWEEP	186	1422	1608	30	90	120
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	414041	311067	725108	7959	5785	13664

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Concl.d.)

21. Grand Total (A+B+C)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	416540	240044	657384	3374	1122	4496
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	91445	63342	154787	1264	458	1722
ASSAM	586203	382749	888952	12708	3825	16533
BIHAR	588129	335451	923580	10952	6581	17453
GOA	200	99	299	2	...	2
GUJARAT	773955	528405	1302360	13205	8121	21326
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	29852	21214	51066	1131	388	1431
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	233859	170124	403983	2163	1032	3195
KERALA	34511	31900	66411	118	162	280
MADHYA PRADESH	1425237	739886	2165123	32118	5121	37239
MAHARASHTRA	866888	627411	1494299	13297	6161	19458
MANIPUR	106110	78040	184150	7881	3158	18231
MEGHALAYA	194683	177584	372187	7296	5161	12457
MIZORAM	93621	85860	179481	6926	3826	10752
NAGALAND	148979	132907	281886	9525	3126	12651
ORISSA	579574	326988	906482	10886	2688	12774
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	552722	153589	706311	7931	639	8570
SIKKIM	12810	11498	24316	797	638	1435
TAMIL NADU	65899	46596	111695	433	327	760
TRIPURA	128112	99569	227681	5113	1968	7073
UTTAR PRADESH	46927	10059	64986	449	76	525
WEST BENGAL	315100	165679	480779	4492	1165	5657
A. & N. ISLANDS	3614	3347	6961	165	285	370
CHANDIGARH	1	...	1	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	12777	7542	20319	238	69	307
DAMAN & DIU	1632	1273	2905	10	9	19
DELHI	941	800	1741	41	72	113
LAKSHADWEEP	7727	7620	15347	482	241	643
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	7237256	4458216	11695472	151317	56155	207472

TABLE II — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL)

A. INTERMEDIATE/PRE-DEGREE/JUNIOR COLLEGES (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
BIHAR	164	68	232	32	5	37	13	1	14	209	74	283
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	3882	2126	5928	751	454	1205	1447	423	1870	6000	3883	9883
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	153	39	192	...	...	...	...	...	...	153	39	192
MIZORAM	575	213	788	...	...	...	...	...	...	575	213	788
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	2686	982	3668	193	25	218	167	9	176	3046	1016	4062
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	74	48	114	146	74	220	41	21	62	261	135	396
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	7454	3468	10922	1122	558	1680	1668	454	2122	18244	4488	14724

TABLE II — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

B. PRE - UNIVERSITY (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

C. HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS (10 + 2 PATTERN)

STATE/UT	(a) Arts		(b) Science				(c) Commerce				(d) Vocational				Total				
	Ist Year	IIInd Year	Ist Year	IIInd Year	Ist Year	IIInd Year	Ist Year	IIInd Year	Ist Year	IIInd Year	Ist Year	IIInd Year	Ist Year	IIInd Year	(a+b+c+d)				
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total		
ANDHRA PRADESH	5	1	4	1	2	1	2	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	15	3	18
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	1036	244	914	296	277	72	423	72	14	2	13	6	...	...	...	...	2677	692	3369
ASSAM	2774	1305	1730	880	1050	450	899	509	802	305	309	110	25	20	9	1	7598	3580	11178
BIHAR	370	165	257	180	129	73	89	49	11	6	4	2	...	...	...	...	860	475	1335
GOA	2	...	1	...	3	...	2	1	5	...	1	...	1	...	4	...	19	1	20
GUJARAT	5241	3640	3461	2125	1747	455	1230	346	3610	2579	2384	2027	1048	910	615	445	19336	12527	31863
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	628	221	246	142	223	71	125	33	47	4	38	3	12	3	6	4	1325	481	1806
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	2	...	...	...	1	4	1	2	2	1	...	...	8	12	3	7	17	26	43
MADHYA PRADESH	17782	4421	14383	3276	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32165	7697	39862
MAHARASHTRA	4494	1984	3184	1324	1257	393	976	278	1778	730	1443	416	108	7	82	5	13322	5137	18459
MANIPUR	239	143	138	61	93	63	55	21	17	4	13	3	...	...	...	...	555	295	850
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	753	479	729	460	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1482	939	2421
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	5055	327	5007	272	2034	62	2000	36	715	24	957	7	174	1	164	6	16106	735	16841
SIKKIM	108	81	62	55	53	41	50	46	17	4	10	2	...	6	...	4	300	239	539
TAMIL NADU	391	252	241	182	182	116	121	82	177	99	130	91	249	148	212	131	1703	1101	2804
TRIPURA	300	138	226	98	101	19	63	8	67	4	63	1	...	...	...	...	820	268	1088
UTTAR PRADESH	908	297	861	244	553	31	531	24	151	16	142	13	...	...	...	...	3146	625	3771
WEST BENGAL	587	199	548	171	400	88	318	95	309	64	259	47	199	20	193	9	2813	693	3506
A. & N. ISLANDS	78	68	44	38	8	3	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	134	109	243
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	76	63	77	34	4	1	2	1	121	35	32	12	...	...	...	...	312	146	458
DAMAN & DIU	8	6	5	6	7	4	2	...	16	2	15	2	...	...	...	...	53	20	73
DELHI	15	8	19	14	13	6	5	9	5	3	3	4	...	...	...	...	60	44	104
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	40852	14042	32137	9859	8137	1953	6898	1612	7865	3882	5817	2746	1824	1127	1288	612	104818	35833	140651

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Pre-Primary			Class - I			Class - II			Class - III			Class - IV			Class - V			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	299	208	507	112350	71434	183784	76732	43446	120178	46054	33138	79192	35728	23442	59170	31592	15970	47562	302755	187638	490393
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	5862	3836	9698	17639	13156	30795	10463	7661	18124	8278	5567	13845	6428	4614	11042	5392	3564	8956	54062	38398	92460
ASSAM	2946	1728	4674	124924	94201	219125	60936	49728	110664	46912	37667	84579	36559	29272	65831	39221	30154	69375	311498	242750	554248
BIHAR	4997	3676	8673	171457	106877	278334	94023	55761	149784	72983	43502	116485	61646	35126	96772	51249	29418	80667	456355	274360	730715
GOA	...	...	...	16	21	37	27	17	44	16	12	28	22	13	35	26	11	37	107	74	181
GUJARAT	3323	2918	6241	168877	141745	310622	115982	83516	199498	99082	65445	164527	74168	46474	120642	69992	38781	108773	531424	378879	910303
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	92	61	153	4707	4286	8993	3451	2953	6404	3428	2708	6136	3230	2470	5700	2924	1965	4889	17832	14443	32275
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	2232	1766	3998	43184	36125	79309	37059	29046	66105	33232	25833	59065	27347	19998	47345	19878	13527	33405	162932	126295	289227
KERALA	37	47	84	4869	4440	9309	4996	4498	9494	4395	3970	8365	4119	3841	7960	3723	3377	7100	22139	20173	42312
MADHYA PRADESH	3666	2331	5997	249412	163179	412591	201144	134088	335232	227025	122880	349905	166881	89145	256026	124741	65833	190574	972869	577456	1550325
MAHARASHTRA	10233	8896	19129	155160	127692	282852	122940	96450	219390	116454	86958	203412	86089	60753	146842	69038	43785	112823	559914	424534	984448
MANIPUR	21580	18635	40215	14774	12651	27425	10981	9497	20478	7439	6569	14008	6687	5546	12233	6060	5017	11077	67521	57915	125436
MEGHALAYA	59877	53821	113698	38796	37647	76443	13880	13184	27064	11834	10636	22470	11608	10244	21852	11284	10232	21516	147279	135764	283043
MIZORAM	...	...	...	21344	19106	40450	10767	9479	20246	9951	8777	18728	8766	8232	16998	8164	7447	15611	58992	53041	112033
NAGALAND	31999	27790	59789	18863	16807	35670	16208	16034	32242	13554	12076	25630	11876	10582	22458	11877	9711	21588	104377	93000	197377
ORISSA	...	...	...	147959	98733	246692	107987	62288	170275	90633	53014	143647	59403	31889	91292	45416	24429	69845	451398	270353	721751
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	3349	1722	5071	141703	55121	196824	94468	36748	131216	55437	15288	70725	46817	10452	57269	40693	8441	49134	382467	127772	510239
SIKKIM	1710	1404	3114	3092	2457	5549	1560	1345	2905	1460	1307	2767	1151	1126	2277	1066	1072	2138	10039	8711	18750
TAMIL NADU	8	7	15	11356	9183	20539	8616	7753	16369	7743	5490	13233	7597	4377	11974	6094	4216	10310	41414	31026	72440
TRIPURA	20936	20435	41371	28824	24296	53120	16256	11701	27957	14800	11365	26165	10698	5384	16082	7415	5307	12722	98929	78488	177417
UTTAR PRADESH	238	22	260	5729	3849	9578	5265	2534	7799	4930	2043	6973	4163	1632	5795	3849	1299	5148	24174	11379	35553
WEST BENGAL	430	342	772	87621	54373	141994	54696	29000	83696	34906	21161	56067	27886	15313	43199	26262	11904	38166	231801	132093	363894
A. & N. ISLANDS	160	153	313	520	509	1029	384	336	720	334	301	635	303	294	597	350	308	658	2051	1901	3952
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	2374	1741	4115	1756	1269	3025	1842	1258	3100	1501	774	2275	1107	563	1670	8580	5605	14185
DAMAN & DIU	9	9	18	189	121	310	171	141	312	164	174	338	212	195	407	237	183	420	982	823	1805
DELHI	12	49	61	92	58	150	58	73	131	55	45	100	72	32	104	82	50	132	371	307	678
LAKSHADWEEP	485	486	971	889	772	1661	901	768	1669	921	844	1765	965	820	1785	839	684	1523	5000	4374	9374
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	174480	150342	324822	1576720	1100580	2677300	1071707	709314	1781021	913862	578028	1481890	701922	422040	1123962	588571	337248	925819	5027262	3297552	8324814

TABLE II – NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class - VI			Class - VII			Class - VIII			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	21386	10133	31519	18195	7813	26008	12498	4629	17127	52079	22575	74654
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	4232	2658	6890	3562	2022	6584	3090	1788	4878	10884	6468	17352
ASSAM	36003	27759	63762	34967	24642	59609	28175	19340	47515	99145	71741	170886
BIHAR	36479	18358	54837	30733	14794	45527	24875	11486	36361	92087	44638	136725
GOA	24	10	34	18	6	24	15	5	20	57	21	78
GUJARAT	51135	28437	79572	43929	26573	70502	36003	18880	54883	131067	73890	204957
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2649	1709	4358	2247	1484	3731	2065	1154	3219	6961	4347	11308
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	17179	10885	28064	13977	9111	23088	10878	6052	16930	42034	26048	68082
KERALA	3343	3032	6375	2945	2736	5681	2457	2389	4846	8745	8157	16902
MADHYA PRADESH	95913	34420	130333	78517	25241	103758	73890	21271	95161	248320	80932	329252
MAHARASHTRA	56403	34041	90444	50191	28748	78939	43045	21490	64535	149639	84279	233918
MANIPUR	5294	4206	9500	4996	4047	9043	4772	3907	8679	15062	12160	27222
MEGHALAYA	9504	8683	18187	5654	6348	12002	5110	5277	10387	20268	20308	40576
MIZORAM	7563	6679	14242	6375	5877	12252	5483	5399	10882	19421	17955	37376
NAGALAND	10200	9088	19288	8943	7968	16911	7266	6474	13740	26409	23530	49939
ORISSA	31980	15953	47933	28142	14304	42446	23902	10945	34847	84024	41202	125226
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	38706	6362	45068	32163	4790	36953	27073	3774	30847	97942	14926	112868
SIKKIM	728	785	1513	508	542	1050	444	437	881	1680	1764	3444
TAMIL NADU	5175	3524	8699	4964	3085	8049	3971	2772	6743	14110	9381	23491
TRIPURA	6688	4734	11422	4877	3014	7891	4280	2688	6968	15845	10436	26281
UTTAR PRADESH	3301	903	4204	3294	732	4026	3120	646	3766	9715	2281	11996
WEST BENGAL	19021	7282	26303	14785	5177	19962	12820	4201	17021	46626	16660	63286
A. & N. ISLANDS	378	257	635	282	209	491	246	283	529	906	749	1655
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	861	385	1246	636	329	965	566	296	862	2063	1010	3073
DAMAN & DIU	187	147	334	117	104	221	128	99	227	432	350	782
DELHI	115	133	248	137	95	232	105	96	201	357	324	681
LAKSHADWEEP	680	527	1207	546	415	961	536	396	932	1762	1338	3100
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	465127	241090	706217	395700	200206	595906	336813	156174	492987	1197640	597470	1795110

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class IX			Class X			Class XI			Class XII			Total (Classes IX-X)			Grand Total (Pre Primary to X)		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	9843	3098	12941	7834	3144	10978	...	...	...	...	...	...	17677	6242	23919	372511	216455	588966
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	2429	1243	3672	2566	924	3490	...	...	...	...	...	...	4995	2167	7162	69941	47033	116974
ASSAM	27739	17292	45031	24832	15974	40806	...	...	...	...	...	...	52571	33266	85837	463214	347757	810971
BIHAR	21551	9176	30727	16865	6603	23468	...	...	...	...	...	...	38416	15779	54195	586858	334777	921635
GOA	4	1	5	2	2	4	11	...	11	...	...	...	17	3	20	181	98	279
GUJARAT	29570	16195	45765	23537	12292	35829	...	...	...	...	...	...	53107	28487	81594	715598	481256	1196854
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2111	1067	3178	1608	846	2454	...	...	...	...	...	...	3719	1913	5632	28512	20703	49215
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	9034	4620	13654	7666	4533	12199	...	...	...	...	...	...	16700	9153	25853	221666	161496	383162
KERALA	2107	2063	4170	1336	1372	2708	...	...	...	...	...	...	3443	3435	6878	34327	31765	66092
MADHYA PRADESH	39999	11027	51026	35903	8314	44217	...	...	...	...	...	...	75902	19341	95243	1297091	677729	1974820
MAHARASHTRA	36007	17128	53135	27718	12035	39753	...	...	...	...	...	...	63725	29163	92888	773278	537976	1311254
MANIPUR	3077	2497	5574	3162	2399	5561	...	...	...	...	...	...	6239	4896	11135	88822	74971	163793
MEGHALAYA	4841	4974	9815	4296	3597	7893	...	...	...	...	...	...	9137	8571	17708	176684	164643	341327
MIZORAM	4784	5073	9857	3635	3560	7195	...	...	...	...	...	...	8419	8633	17052	86832	79629	166461
NAGALAND	4751	4233	8984	4192	3735	7927	...	...	...	...	...	...	8943	7968	16911	139729	124498	264227
ORISSA	21546	7526	29072	18078	5872	23950	...	...	...	...	...	...	39624	13398	53022	575046	324953	899999
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	25552	2556	28108	19151	1615	20766	...	...	...	...	...	...	44703	4171	48874	525112	146869	671981
SIKKIM	436	503	939	349	269	618	...	...	...	...	...	...	785	772	1557	12504	11247	23751
TAMIL NADU	3204	2055	5259	1989	1139	3128	...	...	...	...	...	...	5193	3194	8387	60717	43601	104318
TRIPURA	4943	2901	7844	2456	1064	3520	...	...	...	...	...	...	7399	3965	11364	122173	92889	215062
UTTAR PRADESH	2966	387	3353	2310	373	2683	...	...	...	...	...	...	5276	760	6036	39165	14420	53585
WEST BENGAL	9785	3147	12932	5966	2455	8421	...	...	...	...	...	...	15751	5602	21353	294178	154355	448533
A. & N. ISLANDS	218	187	405	113	113	226	...	...	...	...	...	...	331	300	631	3288	2950	6238
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	444	200	644	317	142	459	...	...	...	...	...	...	761	342	1103	11404	6957	18361
DAMAN & DIU	98	54	152	67	26	93	...	...	...	...	...	...	165	80	245	1579	1253	2832
DELHI	47	57	104	46	23	69	33	17	50	27	27	54	153	124	277	881	755	1636
LAKSHADWEEP	314	216	530	204	135	339	...	...	...	...	...	...	518	351	869	7280	6063	13343
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	267400	119476	386876	216198	92556	308754	44	17	61	27	27	54	483669	212076	695745	6708571	4107098	10815669

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
 VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
 (SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

E(i) - VOCATIONAL & PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION

STATE/UT	1. Agriculture & Forestry		2. Fine Arts (Inclgd. Music & Dancing)		3. Medicine Nursing & Midwifery		4. Teacher Training		5. Industrial/ Arts & Craft		6. others		Total (1 to 6)		
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	23	...	...	...	11	28	...	...	51	2	...	...	85	30	115
ASSAM	228	162	...	...	...	...	107	144	130	9	465	315	780
BIHAR	10	8	...	...	10	8	18
GOA
GUJARAT	248	32	7	4	19	115	534	536	...	...	...	...	808	687	1495
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH	8	30	...	...	8	30	38
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA	31	20	...	...	...	...	126	80	...	...	157	100	257
MADHYA PRADESH	31	...	...	...	...	465	121	...	...	465	152	617
MAHARASHTRA	170	3	19	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	189	10	199
MANIPUR	72	322	...	...	72	322	394
MEGHALAYA	368	305	...	...	...	368	305	673
MIZORAM
NAGALAND	31	4	...	...	...	...	31	4	35
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	42	131	25	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	67	162	229
SIKKIM	10	12	4	...	...	...	14	12	26
TAMIL NADU	216	108	...	...	216	108	324
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH	9	8	...	...	...	...	9	8	17
WEST BENGAL	47	...	...	36	3	...	...	36	50	86
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	483	166	310	255	30	190	952	865	1095	818	130	9	3000	2303	5303

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
 VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
 (SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

E(ii) - SPECIAL/OTHER EDUCATION

STATE/UT	7. For the Handicapped		8. Reformatory/ Certified		9. Oriental Studies		10. Social (Adlt) Education		11. Others		Total (7 to 11)		Grand Total (1 to 11)			
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	70	39	157	9	...	...	43787	24338	...	...	44014	24386	68400	44014	24386	68400
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	18742	15587	...	...	18742	15587	34329	18827	15617	34444
ASSAM	52	20	47	...	124	95	34311	30802	392	180	34926	31097	66023	35391	31412	66803
BIHAR	37	17	...	...	149	100	...	...	6	...	192	117	309	202	125	327
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	487	149	119	12	9	5	37598	33769	...	...	38213	33935	72148	39021	34622	73643
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	7	...	7	15	30	45
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	60	15	427	240	5706	5370	...	...	6193	5625	11818	6193	5625	11818
KERALA	10	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	9	19	167	109	276
MADHYA PRADESH	22	8	96	...	202	10	95196	54290	...	...	95516	54308	149824	95981	54460	150441
MAHARASHTRA	81	32	6	3	20	12	79992	84241	...	...	80099	84288	164387	80288	84298	164586
MANIPUR	16	2	...	...	...	...	16588	2417	57	33	16661	2452	19113	16733	2774	19507
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	17478	12517	...	...	17478	12517	29995	17846	12822	30668
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	6214	6018	...	...	6214	6018	12232	6214	6018	12232
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	9173	8371	46	34	9219	8405	17624	9250	8409	17659
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	20	2	...	...	...	...	11417	5821	...	...	11437	5823	17260	11504	5985	17489
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	12	26
TAMIL NADU	19	12	7	9	5	11	2432	1754	...	...	2463	1786	4249	2679	1894	4573
TRIPURA	7	7	...	...	...	...	4634	6160	478	245	5119	6412	11531	5119	6412	11531
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	4607	3006	...	...	4607	3006	7613	4616	3014	7630
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	25	8	9779	4643	8269	5930	18073	10581	28654	18109	10631	28740
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	192	280	...	...	192	288	480	192	288	480
CHANDIGARH	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	1061	439	...	...	1061	439	1500	1061	439	1500
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	186	1422	...	...	186	1422	1608	186	1422	1608
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	822	298	492	48	961	481	399093	301253	9255	6422	410623	308502	719125	413623	310805	724428

APPENDIX-B

TABLE II — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING
GENERAL EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL,
SPECIAL, OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Concl.d.)

GRAND TOTAL (A+B+C+D+E)

State/UT	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	416540	240844	657384
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	91445	63342	154787
ASSAM	506203	382749	888952
BIHAR	508129	335451	923580
GOA	200	99	299
GUJARAT	773955	528405	1302360
HARYANA	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	29052	21214	51066
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	233859	170124	403983
KERALA	34511	31900	66411
MADHYA PRADESH	1425237	739086	2165123
MAHARASHTRA	866808	627411	1494299
MANIPUR	106110	70040	184150
MEGHALAYA	194603	177504	372187
MIZORAM	93621	85860	179481
NAGALAND	140979	132907	281886
ORISSA	579574	326900	906482
PUNJAB	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	552722	153589	706311
SIKKIM	12818	11498	24316
TAMIL NADU	65099	46596	111695
TRIPURA	120112	99569	227681
UTTAR PRADESH	46927	10059	64986
WEST BENGAL	315100	165679	480779
A. & N. ISLANDS	3614	3347	6961
CHANDIGARH	1	...	1
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	12777	7542	20319
DAMAN & DIU	1632	1273	2905
DELHI	941	800	1741
LAKSHADWEEP	7727	7620	15347
PONDICHERY	...	...	...
INDIA	7237256	4458216	11695472

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL)

(1) Higher Secondary (10+2 Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	6	5	11	...	...	...	6	5	11
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	19	3	22	24	22	46	43	25	68
ASSAM	250	72	322	370	154	524	620	226	846
BIHAR	52	74	126	2	...	2	54	74	128
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	1381	578	1959	24	23	47	1405	601	2006
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	243	26	269	2	...	2	245	26	271
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	93	36	129	6	3	9	99	39	138
KERALA	1	...	1	2	...	2	3	...	3
MADHYA PRADESH	968	238	1206	564	176	740	1532	414	1946
MAHARASHTRA	1121	449	1570	24	4	28	1145	453	1598
MANIPUR	27	14	41	44	44	88	71	58	129
MEGHALAYA	8	2	10	2	...	2	10	2	12
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	327	72	399	...	...	...	327	72	399
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	413	12	425	4	1	5	417	13	430
SIKKIM	35	27	62	50	55	105	85	82	167
TAMIL NADU	81	102	183	...	...	...	81	102	183
TRIPURA	42	36	78	60	44	104	102	80	182
UTTAR PRADESH	77	13	90	3	1	4	80	14	94
WEST BENGAL	82	32	114	62	16	78	144	48	192
A. & N. ISLANDS	11	6	17	...	...	...	11	6	17
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	19	9	28	1	...	1	20	9	29
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	26	61	87	...	...	...	26	61	87
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	5282	1867	7149	1244	543	1787	6526	2410	8936

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(2) Higher Secondary (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI	11	9	20	...	...	...	11	9	20
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	11	9	20	...	...	...	11	9	20

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(3) High/Post Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	232	114	346	11	7	18	243	121	364
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	29	8	37	85	44	129	114	52	166
ASSAM	522	245	767	1000	204	1212	1530	449	1979
BIHAR	831	640	1471	97	43	140	928	683	1611
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	1056	390	1446	8	4	12	1064	394	1458
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	205	49	254	...	...	...	205	49	254
JAMMU-& KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	244	68	312	18	5	23	262	73	335
KERALA	34	34	68	8	10	18	42	44	86
MADHYA PRADESH	564	72	636	412	58	470	976	130	1106
MAHARASHTRA	1789	679	2468	147	29	176	1936	708	2644
MANIPUR	384	75	459	911	642	1553	1295	717	2012
MEGHALAYA	225	243	468	643	632	1275	868	875	1743
MIZORAM	546	115	661	645	131	776	1191	246	1437
NAGALAND	537	191	728	1093	466	1559	1630	657	2287
ORISSA	479	220	699	100	33	141	587	253	840
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	1012	44	1056	2	2	4	1014	46	1060
SIKKIM	79	51	130	100	73	181	187	124	311
TAMIL NADU	79	82	161	...	...	...	79	82	161
TRIPURA	82	48	130	290	78	376	300	126	506
UTTAR PRADESH	36	10	46	...	...	...	36	10	46
WEST BENGAL	224	41	265	83	22	105	307	63	370
A. & N. ISLANDS	17	12	29	...	...	...	17	12	29
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	9	...	9	...	...	...	9	...	9
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	170	33	203	4	...	4	174	33	207
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	9385	3464	12849	5689	2483	8172	15074	5947	21021

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(4) Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	214	122	336	39	16	55	253	138	391
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	72	28	100	293	97	390	365	125	490
ASSAM	1564	274	1838	1539	299	1838	3103	573	3676
BIHAR	3069	2782	5851	324	213	537	3393	2995	6388
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	6780	4988	11768	31	91	122	6811	5079	11890
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	106	15	121	...	...	...	106	15	121
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	950	469	1419	138	69	207	1088	538	1626
KERALA	33	50	83	2	7	9	35	57	92
MADHYA PRADESH	3213	494	3707	2765	474	3239	5978	968	6946
MAHARASHTRA	3863	1322	5185	975	188	1163	4838	1518	6348
MANIPUR	557	87	644	1491	687	2178	2048	774	2822
MEGHALAYA	260	220	480	1075	799	1874	1335	1019	2354
MIZORAM	1082	454	2336	590	177	767	2472	631	3103
NAGALAND	756	74	830	1907	520	2427	2663	594	3257
ORISSA	1667	434	2101	358	46	404	2025	480	2505
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	2370	111	2481	31	14	45	2401	125	2526
SIKKIM	84	50	134	116	91	207	200	141	341
TAMIL NADU	73	45	118	...	...	...	73	45	118
TRIPURA	119	30	149	561	125	686	680	155	835
UTTAR PRADESH	98	6	104	...	...	...	98	6	104
WEST BENGAL	134	64	198	100	45	153	242	109	351
A. & N. ISLANDS	26	13	39	...	...	...	26	13	39
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	71	33	104	3	1	4	74	34	108
DAMAN & DIU	2	1	3	...	...	...	2	1	3
DELHI	3	2	5	...	...	...	3	2	5
LAKSHADWEEP	61	41	102	...	...	...	61	41	102
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	28027	12209	40236	12346	3959	16305	40373	16168	56541

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(5) Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1146	385	1531	543	54	597	1689	439	2128
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	247	73	320	458	139	597	705	212	917
ASSAM	2650	1114	3764	3999	982	4981	6649	2096	8745
BIHAR	5627	2573	8200	823	337	1160	6450	2910	9360
GOA	2	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2
GUJARAT	3820	1676	5496	22	227	249	3842	1903	5745
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	531	183	714	44	27	71	575	210	785
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	610	307	917	88	35	123	698	342	1040
KERALA	27	44	71	8	16	24	35	60	95
MADHYA PRADESH	11616	1448	13064	11996	2103	14099	23612	3551	27163
MAHARASHTRA	3631	1749	5380	1380	191	1571	5011	1940	6951
MANIPUR	1034	186	1220	1049	848	2697	2803	1034	3917
MEGHALAYA	1800	1060	2860	1890	1322	3212	3690	2382	6000
MIZORAM	1573	1481	3054	400	289	689	1973	1770	3743
NAGALAND	2274	797	3071	2377	945	3322	4651	1742	6393
ORISSA	6475	1653	8128	657	217	874	7132	1070	9002
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	3507	231	3738	146	29	175	3653	260	3913
SIKKIM	165	82	247	160	94	254	325	176	501
TAMIL NADU	191	89	280	...	...	...	191	89	280
TRIPURA	448	102	550	3060	545	3613	3516	647	4163
UTTAR PRADESH	205	43	248	3	2	5	208	45	253
WEST BENGAL	1884	467	2351	1212	249	1461	3096	716	3812
A. & N. ISLANDS	62	15	77	...	...	...	62	15	77
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	80	19	99	10	2	12	90	21	111
DAMAN & DIU	8	8	16	...	...	...	8	8	16
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	125	57	182	1	...	1	126	57	183
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	49746	15842	65588	31134	8653	39787	80800	24495	105375

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(6) Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	13	17	30	20	26	46	33	43	76
ASSAM	...	18	18	...	25	25	...	43	43
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	5	92	97	...	26	26	5	118	123
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1	37	38	...	...	...	1	37	38
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	6	15	21	14	43	57	20	58	78
MAHARASHTRA	...	19	19	...	8	8	...	27	27
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	21	43	64	186	295	481	207	338	545
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	24	24	...	91	91	...	115	115
TAMIL NADU	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	2
TRIPURA	24	553	577	34	211	245	58	764	822
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	2	2	4	2	...	2	4	2	6
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	6	6
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	19	19	...	19	19	...	38	38
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	72	847	919	256	744	1000	328	1591	1919

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Concl'd.)

(7) Grand Total (1 to 6)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1598	626	2224	593	77	670	2191	703	2894
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	388	129	589	880	328	1288	1268	457	1717
ASSAM	4986	1723	6789	6916	1664	8580	11902	3387	15289
BIHAR	9579	6869	15648	1246	593	1839	10825	6662	17487
GOA	2	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2
GUJARAT	13842	7724	28766	85	371	456	13127	8095	21222
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	1085	273	1358	46	27	73	1131	308	1431
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1898	917	2815	258	112	362	2148	1029	3177
KERALA	95	128	223	28	33	53	115	161	276
MADHYA PRADESH	16367	2267	18634	15751	2854	18685	32118	5121	37239
MAHARASHTRA	18484	4218	14622	2526	428	2946	12938	4638	17568
MANIPUR	2882	362	2364	4295	2221	6516	6297	2583	8880
MEGHALAYA	2322	1568	3898	3796	3848	6844	6118	4616	10734
MIZORAM	4881	2858	6851	1635	597	2232	5636	2647	8283
NAGALAND	3567	1862	4629	5377	1931	7388	8944	2993	11937
ORISSA	8948	2379	11327	1123	296	1419	10871	2675	12746
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	7382	398	7780	183	46	229	7485	444	7929
SIKKIM	363	234	597	434	484	838	797	638	1435
TAMIL NADU	424	328	744	...	...	...	424	328	744
TRIPURA	715	769	1484	4821	1883	5824	4736	1772	6588
UTTAR PRADESH	416	72	488	6	3	9	422	75	497
WEST BENGAL	2326	686	2932	1467	332	1799	3793	938	4731
A. & N. ISLANDS	116	52	168	...	...	...	116	52	168
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	179	61	240	14	3	17	193	64	257
DAMAN & DIU	18	9	19	...	...	...	18	9	19
DELHI	48	72	112	...	...	...	48	72	112
LAKSHADWEEP	356	158	586	5	...	5	361	158	511
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	92523	34238	126761	58669	16363	67832	143192	58681	193793

APPENDIX A-1 & B-1
1992-93

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

A - Intermediate/Pre-Degree/Junior Colleges (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	20160	7620	27780	1	1	2
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR	2273	458	2731	42	2	44
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA	3894	901	4795	125	10	135
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP	4	3	7	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	41	38	79	...	1	1
INDIA	26372	9020	35392	168	14	182

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(a). (10 + 2) pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	2256	1527	3783	79	57	136
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	6	2	8	...	...	...
ASSAM	28535	14297	34832	389	167	556
BIHAR	9257	2159	11416	76	23	99
GOA	94	45	139	5	2	7
GUJARAT	88596	44324	124920	2286	537	2743
HARYANA	47375	19038	66405	239	93	332
HIMACHAL PRADESH	16499	8371	24870	216	69	285
JAMMU & KASHMIR	1925	1387	3312	203	71	274
KARNATAKA	68833	25763	86596	870	186	1056
KERALA	1660	1425	3085	16	19	35
MADHYA PRADESH	119246	27824	147070	2889	466	2555
MAHARASHTRA	199321	109846	309167	5645	1718	7355
MANIPUR	266	258	524	25	4	29
MEGHALAYA	72	54	126	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	18148	5871	15219	518	143	661
PUNJAB	75721	42986	118707	1860	430	1490
RAJASTHAN	77239	10143	87382	1061	31	1092
SIKKIM	482	423	905	12	18	22
TAMIL NADU	235810	141588	377398	3556	1924	5480
TRIPURA	11431	8851	19482	312	111	423
UTTAR PRADESH	452197	63485	515682	2857	534	3391
WEST BENGAL	64293	21145	85438	1185	282	1387
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	3615	3825	6648	53	54	107
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	126	78	204	1	...	1
DAMAN & DIU	66	21	87	...	...	...
DELHI	49210	36842	86052	965	680	1645
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	2452	2210	4662	50	15	65
INDIA	1542731	591380	2134111	23608	7538	31146

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd..)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(b). Old Pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH	34186	23612	57798	677	121	798
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	34186	23612	57798	677	121	798

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
2. High/Post Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	278568	168219	438779	3274	1838	5112
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	11	5	16	3	...	3
ASSAM	68883	55994	124877	971	427	1398
BIHAR	118885	21486	132211	932	63	995
GOA	542	375	917	5	3	8
GUJARAT	39614	18653	58267	1315	196	1511
HARYANA	152691	84675	237366	1825	386	1331
HIMACHAL PRADESH	12845	9886	21851	437	86	523
JAMMU & KASHMIR	9898	8588	18486	365	137	582
KARNATAKA	84742	47371	132113	1877	424	2381
KERALA	151836	149511	308547	1239	1769	3088
MADHYA PRADESH	66938	14289	81147	1815	283	1218
MAHARASHTRA	386294	199566	585860	9971	3865	13836
MANIPUR	1836	1634	3470	83	17	180
MEGHALAYA	655	769	1424	174	84	258
MIZORAM	9	9	18	11	8	19
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	65261	25742	91003	558	134	684
PUNJAB	128368	87223	287583	1876	887	2683
RAJASTHAN	181833	19587	121428	2748	117	2857
SIKKIM	827	777	1684	21	28	41
TAMIL NADU	159326	111535	278861	2823	1654	4477
TRIPURA	13916	11424	25340	448	111	559
UTTAR PRADESH	166872	33338	199482	1829	247	2876
WEST BENGAL	165853	97487	263340	3758	744	4494
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	5726	4994	18728	48	77	125
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	19	12	31	1	...	1
DAMAN & DIU	136	142	278	4	...	4
DELHI	28834	9269	38183	278	186	376
LAKSHADWEEP	3	2	5	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	5118	5132	18258	78	32	118
INDIA	2118643	1178566	3289289	37135	12675	49818

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
3. Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	157565	106271	263836	1827	1718	3545
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	33	20	53	9	1	10
ASSAM	66651	52263	118914	3895	670	3765
BIHAR	387210	146562	533772	5005	816	5821
GOA	762	547	1309	11	9	20
GUJARAT	347859	257783	604762	9327	5331	14658
HARYANA	54696	45076	99772	572	176	748
HIMACHAL PRADESH	91422	78517	169939	1542	435	1977
JAMMU & KASHMIR	18685	16813	35498	383	221	604
KARNATAKA	502870	387235	890105	7422	3833	11255
KERALA	92929	85951	178880	680	1824	1704
MADHYA PRADESH	267840	100370	368210	6326	871	7197
MAHARASHTRA	535015	439003	974098	13213	6657	19870
MANIPUR	693	553	1246	84	29	113
MEGHALAYA	764	647	1411	101	58	159
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	118964	68088	187052	2001	235	2236
PUNJAB	30496	21267	51763	704	323	1027
RAJASTHAN	264902	90591	355493	6584	386	6970
SIKKIM	650	500	1230	17	16	33
TAMIL NADU	373429	310624	684053	6190	4728	10918
TRIPURA	12045	9486	21531	374	62	436
UTTAR PRADESH	417524	240159	657683	6231	2224	8455
WEST BENGAL	120251	69243	189494	2949	591	3540
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	945	661	1606	9	25	34
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	247	198	445	8	6	14
DAMAN & DIU	154	143	297	3	2	5
DELHI	16710	8540	25250	167	65	232
LAKSHADWEEP	7	6	13	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	5813	5550	11363	130	50	180
INDIA	3886331	2542747	6429078	74964	30562	105526

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

B - Schools for General Education
4. Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	622968	497551	1120519	9098	6432	15530
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	58	41	99	48	7	55
ASSAM	183097	148582	331679	3839	1147	4986
BIHAR	618668	272137	890805	10313	1306	11619
GOA	1575	1396	2971	24	13	37
GUJARAT	68392	56395	124787	2416	1370	3786
HARYANA	109872	111351	221223	770	177	947
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	37669	21787	59376	464	231	695
KARNATAKA	229584	190789	420373	4375	1712	6087
KERALA	91488	86784	178192	772	1147	1919
MADHYA PRADESH	736785	485387	1222092	18253	2748	21001
MAHARASHTRA	378221	333834	711255	9759	6829	15788
MANIPUR	2640	2820	5460	180	85	265
MEGHALAYA	2684	2536	5140	183	49	152
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	358818	247857	606675	6657	1849	7706
PUNJAB	395280	318319	713599	4113	2422	6535
RAJASTHAN	398823	169232	567255	7814	524	8338
SIKKIM	988	788	1688	55	28	83
TAMIL NADU	635244	589687	1144851	14458	7725	22183
TRIPURA	21918	19155	41065	885	117	922
UTTAR PRADESH	1735936	643983	2379839	38956	3527	34483
WEST BENGAL	998182	687919	1678101	15895	2983	18878
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	2923	2328	5243	18	47	57
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	22	38	52	2	3	5
DAMAN & DIU	288	211	411	4	6	10
DELHI	118825	91246	209271	684	452	1056
LAKSHADWEEP	18	7	17	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	6323	6478	12801	167	78	245
INDIA	7747345	4987494	12654839	141954	41414	183368

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
5. Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	144	139	283	1	10	11
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	18	5	23	4	2	6
ASSAM	1707	1256	2963	...	21	21
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	8729	5869	14598	34	149	183
HARYANA	124	150	274	...	3	3
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	13300	10874	24174	9	199	208
KERALA	390	400	790	...	19	19
MADHYA PRADESH	3535	2522	6057	28	91	119
MAHARASHTRA	8078	6827	14905	3	277	280
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	27	28	55
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	19	13	32	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	212	167	379	1	4	5
SIKKIM	570	477	1047	...	15	15
TAMIL NADU	125	79	204	14	9	23
TRIPURA	22349	21732	44081	38	421	459
UTTAR PRADESH	169	90	267	...	3	3
WEST BENGAL	1191	705	1896	0	11	19
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	3078	6070	9148	28	360	388
LAKSHADWEEP	1	2	3	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	666	479	1145	...	21	21
INDIA	64405	57064	122269	195	1643	1838

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
Total (B) (1 to 5)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1861493	765787	1827280	14279	10855	24334
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	126	73	199	64	10	74
ASSAM	348873	272392	613265	8294	2432	18726
BIHAR	1125948	442264	1568214	16326	2288	18534
GOA	2973	2363	5336	45	27	72
GUJARAT	544398	382944	927334	15298	7583	22881
HARYANA	364758	268282	625040	2686	755	3361
HIMACHAL PRADESH	154952	119586	274458	2872	711	3583
JAMMU & KASHMIR	68177	48415	116592	1415	660	2075
KARNATAKA	891329	662832	1553361	14553	6354	28987
KERALA	337583	323991	661494	2787	3978	6685
MADHYA PRADESH	1194264	638312	1824576	27711	4379	32890
MAHARASHTRA	1426929	1888356	2515285	38591	17738	56329
MANIPUR	5435	5265	10700	372	135	587
MEGHALAYA	4895	4886	8181	485	219	624
MIZORAM	9	9	18	11	8	19
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	553191	346758	899949	9726	1561	11287
PUNJAB	621876	469888	1091664	7753	3982	11735
RAJASTHAN	842289	289728	1131929	18288	1862	19262
SIKKIM	3437	3837	6474	185	89	194
TAMIL NADU	1483934	1873433	2477367	27841	16848	43881
TRIPURA	81651	69848	151499	1977	822	2799
UTTAR PRADESH	2771898	988975	3752873	41873	6535	48488
WEST BENGAL	1341778	876499	2218269	23787	4531	28238
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	13289	11888	24289	128	283	323
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	414	318	732	12	9	21
DAMAN & DIU	556	517	1073	11	8	19
DELHI	287857	151967	359824	2834	1663	3697
LAKSHADWEEP	21	17	38	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	28372	19849	48221	425	196	621
INDIA	15385641	9381663	24687304	278533	93953	372486

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
1. Agriculture and Forestry

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA	477	25	502	11	...	11
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	81	70	151	...	...	...
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	558	95	653	11	...	11

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
-2. Fine Arts (Including Music and Dancing)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	240	121	361	21	10	31
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	51	32	83	1	...	1
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	122	80	202	10	2	12
MADHYA PRADESH	...	28	28	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	70	50	120	6	1	7
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	59	49	108	17	5	22
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	25	59	84	...	1	1
WEST BENGAL	38	61	99	6	1	7
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVEL	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	605	480	1085	61	20	81

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
3. Medicine (Nursing and Midwifery)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	...	8	8	2	...	2
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH	...	44	44	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA
MANI PUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL	...	122	122	...	1	1
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	...	174	174	2	1	3

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
4. Teacher Training

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH	171	117	288	5	1	6
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA	389	387	616	26	2	28
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM	2	...	2	...	1	1
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH	464	318	782	62	24	86
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY	...	27	27	...	2	2
INDIA	946	769	1715	93	30	123

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
5. Industrial/Arts and Crafts

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	92	82	174	8	2	10
BIHAR	431	137	568	8	3	11
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	715	90	805	70	9	79
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	5	1	6	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	1994	1312	3306	136	33	169
MADHYA PRADESH	291	191	482	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	8	8	1	1	2
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	379	15	394	7	1	8
PUNJAB	56	315	371	10	17	27
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	3	...	3	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	890	274	1164	131	46	177
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	460	...	460	2	...	2
WEST BENGAL	258	317	575	11	...	11
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	7	...	7	...	...	...
DELHI	57	31	88	1	...	1
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	5638	2773	8411	385	112	497

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
6. For the Handicapped

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	373	208	581	15	9	24
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	60	32	92	6	7	13
BIHAR	42	8	50	3	...	3
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	529	201	730	41	12	53
HARYANA	53	19	72	3	...	3
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	125	79	204	5	12	17
MADHYA PRADESH	41	9	50	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	250	95	345	16	5	21
MANIPUR	4	3	7	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	148	15	163	23	3	26
PUNJAB	59	17	76	1	2	3
RAJASTHAN	75	18	93	4	...	4
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	584	262	846	21	12	33
TRIPURA	18	13	31	2	...	2
UTTAR PRADESH	67	17	84	1	...	1
WEST BENGAL	98	41	139	1	1	2
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	106	12	118	2	3	5
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	34	23	57	...	...	...
INDIA	2666	1072	3738	144	66	210

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
7. Reformatory/Certified

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	235	17	252	6	...	6
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	48	...	48	1	...	1
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	27	9	36	...	1	1
HARYANA	6	...	6	1	...	1
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	120	22	142	5	2	7
KERALA	45	7	52	...	1	1
MADHYA PRADESH	38	7	45	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	113	23	136	4	3	7
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	19	3	22	2	...	2
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	100	11	191	4	6	10
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	4	...	4	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	7	10	17	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	842	109	951	23	13	36

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
8. Oriental Studies

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	71	60	131	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	110	32	142	17	1	18
BIHAR	2222	706	2928	29	...	29
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	29	14	43	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1645	702	2347	1	...	1
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	24	6	30	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	50	30	80	...	1	1
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	125	219	344	3	7	10
TRIPURA	49	25	74	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	4685	959	5644	2	...	2
WEST BENGAL	168	32	200	0	...	0
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	9178	2785	11963	60	9	69

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
9. Social (Adult) Education

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	948171	1247829	2188000	94810	124790	218800
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	19987	17445	37432	215	190	405
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	6804	7821	13825	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	119	...	119	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	27412	22198	49610	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	8279	14494	22773	251	377	628
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	14383	9375	23758	347	217	564
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	36888	65482	101490	3592	6548	10140
TRIPURA	5281	7749	12950	132	165	297
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	34534	17224	51758	2237	237	2474
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	31	119	150	3	3	6
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	5499	38818	36389	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	1098428	1439746	2538174	108787	132527	233314

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
10. Others

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	677	243	920	33	5	38
BIHAR	11	...	11	...	...	...
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANI PUR	33	15	48	6	2	8
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA	429	219	648	7	3	10
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL	24882	16541	48623	2512	486	2998
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	25232	17818	42250	2558	496	3054

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
Total (C) (1 to 10)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	940050	1248114	2188964	94031	124799	218830
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	21214	17963	39177	303	215	518
BIHAR	2706	851	3557	40	3	43
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	8155	7367	15522	112	22	134
HARYANA	59	19	78	4	...	4
HIMACHAL PRADESH	295	118	413	5	1	6
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1765	724	2489	6	2	8
KERALA	2286	1478	3764	151	48	199
MADHYA PRADESH	27006	22483	50289	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	9239	14717	23956	288	387	675
MANIPUR	37	26	63	7	3	10
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	855	340	1195	58	6	64
PUNJAB	115	332	447	11	19	30
RAJASTHAN	14598	9512	24110	368	222	590
SIKKIM	5	...	5	...	1	1
TAMIL NADU	37787	66248	104035	3751	6619	10370
TRIPURA	5697	8006	13703	141	168	309
UTTAR PRADESH	5781	1353	7054	67	25	92
WEST BENGAL	59182	34338	93520	4775	726	5501
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	31	119	150	3	3	6
DAMAN & DIU	7	...	7	...	...	...
DELHI	5669	30063	36532	3	3	6
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	34	50	84	...	2	2
INDIA	1144893	1465821	2609114	104124	133274	237398

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Concl.d.)

21. Grand Total (A+B+C)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	2822583	2821441	4843944	188311	134855	243166
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	126	73	199	64	18	74
ASSAM	362887	298355	652442	8597	2647	11244
BIHAR	1138919	443573	1574492	16488	2213	18621
GOA	2973	2363	5336	45	27	72
GUJARAT	552545	398311	942856	15418	7685	23815
HARYANA	364817	268381	625118	2618	755	3365
HIMACHAL PRADESH	155247	119624	274871	2877	712	3589
JAMMU & KASHMIR	68177	48415	116592	1415	668	2875
KARNATAKA	893894	662756	1555858	14559	6356	28915
KERALA	339789	325469	665258	2858	4826	6884
MADHYA PRADESH	1222878	652795	1874865	27711	4379	32890
MAHARASHTRA	1436168	1183873	2539241	38879	18125	57804
MANIPUR	5472	5291	10763	379	138	517
MEGHALAYA	4895	4886	8181	485	219	624
MIZORAM	9	9	18	11	8	19
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	557948	347999	905939	9989	1577	11486
PUNJAB	621991	478148	1092131	7764	4881	11765
RAJASTHAN	856887	299232	1156839	18568	1284	19852
SIKKIM	3442	3837	6479	185	90	195
TAMIL NADU	1441721	1139681	2581482	38792	22659	53451
TRIPURA	87348	77854	165282	2118	998	3188
UTTAR PRADESH	2777599	982328	3759927	41948	6568	48588
WEST BENGAL	1488952	918837	2311789	28482	5257	33739
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	13289	11888	24289	128	283	323
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	445	437	882	15	12	27
DAMAN & DIU	563	517	1088	11	8	19
DELHI	213526	182838	396356	2837	1666	3783
LAKSHADWEEP	25	28	45	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	28447	19937	48384	425	199	624
INDIA	16556186	18775784	27331818	382825	227241	618866

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL)

A. INTERMEDIATE/PRE-DEGREE/JUNIOR COLLEGES (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts		Science			Commerce			Total			
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	11032	4431	15463	8674	3087	11761	454	102	556	20160	7620	27780
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
BIHAR	1843	284	2127	353	155	508	77	19	96	2273	458	2731
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	17734	8424	26158	3883	2069	5952	7507	1908	9415	29124	12401	41525
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	3234	785	4019	455	90	545	205	26	231	3894	901	4795
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	4	3	7	...	1	1	1	1	2	4	3	7
PONDICHERRY	15	12	27	22	17	39	4	9	13	41	38	79
INDIA	33862	13939	47801	13387	5419	18806	8248	2065	10313	55496	21421	76917

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION (POST-MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

C. HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS (102 PATTERNS)

STATE/UT	(a) Arts				(b) Science				(c) Commerce				(d) Vocational				Total			
	Ist Year		II Year		Ist Year		II Year		Ist Year		II Year		Ist Year		II Year		Boys	Girls		
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total	
ANDHRA PRADESH	19	31	14	14	80	63	74	59	16	14	8	19	...	...	...	...	212	200	412
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	4	3	2	2	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	6	14
ASSAM	1773	1036	1323	890	770	457	792	452	552	210	309	146	25	20	23	15	5567	3226	8793	
BIHAR	518	186	485	191	249	86	186	56	10	2	7	2	32	4	33	2	1530	518	2048	
GOA	8	2	5	2	14	7	8	2	21	9	16	10	14	10	6	3	84	45	138	
GUJARAT	7567	4445	6623	3604	2100	825	1951	633	4023	2047	3217	1511	1646	989	1513	927	28540	14781	43331	
HARYANA	6181	1453	5130	1196	608	112	434	102	1485	232	559	108	...	...	...	...	14389	3203	17601
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2552	880	1380	473	729	184	382	111	152	24	86	21	29	2	21	5	5341	1910	7151	
JAMMU & KASHMIR	747	431	472	287	451	160	382	88	165	55	141	36	...	...	...	...	2368	1069	3436
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	55	81	55	58	74	66	67	66	1	2	5	1	150	163	143	157	550	605	1155	
MADHYA PRADESH	10987	3432	10066	2976	7833	1373	8146	1200	1266	283	794	212	...	...	...	...	38032	9376	48408
MAHARASHTRA	9883	6185	10268	5574	4236	1719	4217	1432	4481	2083	4178	1907	473	110	417	58	38153	18077	57230	
MANIPUR	23	28	18	18	9	8	7	2	7	3	7	...	...	...	...	...	71	61	132
MEGHALAYA	7	4	6	3	13	7	20
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	553	368	548	341	62	43	54	30	44	28	35	21	...	...	...	...	1286	932	2128
PUNJAB	4674	2636	5026	2564	682	286	686	336	281	126	222	105	504	139	386	88	12471	6280	18751	
RAJASTHAN	7075	756	7601	624	3205	210	3264	142	1469	74	1677	83	375	71	387	46	25063	2006	27069	
SIKKIM	18	8	13	3	12	6	5	6	9	2	2	1	2	...	1	58	30	88
TAMIL NADU	11308	6226	7094	4285	7854	2718	5158	1800	4588	2207	1895	1768	6651	1509	3735	1886	48435	22518	70954	
TRIPURA	527	316	380	253	151	55	110	46	129	23	180	16	...	...	...	...	1397	709	2106
UTTAR PRADESH	40788	10334	31856	8611	17836	588	13880	504	3841	233	3064	188	...	...	...	...	111376	20478	131854
WEST BENGAL	6085	2141	4856	2087	4156	1740	3608	1504	2631	761	2282	584	475	88	423	53	24476	8878	33454	
A. & M. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	263	231	204	271	467	502	869
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	3	8	5	4	6	4	3	1	7	5	14	6	...	...	...	...	38	28	66
DAMAN & DIU	23	8	2	6	4	1	6	...	21	4	10	1	...	...	...	...	66	21	87
DELHI	2692	2306	2685	1503	503	127	442	98	782	190	688	152	31	92	38	43	7882	4581	12363	
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	51	60	52	41	127	122	92	108	52	65	48	8	76	25	48	12	546	442	988	
INDIA	114497	43718	86168	35783	51754	10881	43886	8878	26143	8672	19325	6827	10481	3143	7184	3206	368448	121320	489768	

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Pre - Primary			Class - I			Class - II			Class - III			Class - IV			Class - V			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	3177	2558	5735	256506	218468	474974	162739	131984	294723	134820	103430	238358	118239	63773	199032	103588	72040	175628	776167	612233	1388400
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	20	8	28	16	11	27	16	3	19	14	10	24	11	11	22	10	7	17	67	50	117
ASSAM	1707	1256	2963	75503	61428	136931	48755	56093	104848	34513	30084	64597	28592	22884	51288	34176	23650	57828	220048	175363	395411
BIHAR	575	459	1034	331597	155606	487193	192001	82572	274573	148085	59071	207156	119490	48926	165419	99206	36454	135660	690944	380061	1271035
GOA	...	...	...	458	460	918	389	323	712	336	312	648	382	301	683	278	210	488	1954	1608	3562
GUJARAT	8729	5869	14598	90441	84645	175086	70143	54713	124856	66189	53617	119806	58319	37786	96105	52611	33465	86076	543431	270125	813556
HARYANA	453	456	909	59054	52770	111824	52081	44684	96765	49039	41687	90306	41553	33223	74778	34464	25835	60299	236224	198645	434869
HIMACHAL PRADESH	363	263	626	22864	20790	43654	19815	16320	36135	16466	15677	34143	17155	14120	31275	14469	11907	26296	92252	79077	171329
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	11774	8284	20058	8225	6057	14282	8032	6153	14185	7185	5208	12393	6266	4810	11078	41462	30512	71974
KARNATAKA	13300	10874	24174	156844	137607	294451	137898	116844	254742	125492	98990	226462	104158	78204	193262	77196	55154	132350	614886	498673	1113559
KERALA	390	400	790	31911	30020	61931	34575	32567	67142	36725	34657	71182	37059	35461	72528	37393	34746	72142	176053	147684	323737
MADHYA PRADESH	5110	3716	8826	196150	140829	336979	187602	105995	293597	167123	109008	276128	137704	85031	222735	111786	60424	172192	775457	905801	1280458
MAHARASHTRA	25476	21947	47423	213111	195837	408948	181781	159709	341500	178371	152741	331112	153990	122948	276936	136871	102712	241683	891710	755892	1647602
MANIPUR	901	874	1775	965	880	1845	560	542	1102	509	487	1006	412	556	968	478	462	940	3825	3911	7736
MEGHALAYA	1050	1115	2165	863	850	1713	430	440	870	337	338	674	268	273	541	295	225	480	3203	3242	6445
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	107776	86451	194227	102357	63772	166128	101863	58484	160357	82714	42834	105349	49329	32712	82041	424039	284063	708102
PUNJAB	338	199	527	93639	77118	170757	93693	76864	170657	86381	69891	156272	78423	56422	135845	80139	46708	108845	410613	330290	740903
RAJASTHAN	8120	4924	13044	194102	84143	298245	145218	74246	218464	89154	32935	122089	78141	23762	101903	69715	20190	89905	984450	250220	1234670
SIKKIM	570	477	1047	823	730	1553	480	435	915	440	391	831	266	248	514	271	246	516	2856	2529	5385
TAMIL NADU	125	78	204	204132	181816	395948	183478	150741	334219	164468	134096	298554	158472	127438	285910	151757	120038	271795	862432	714198	1576630
TRIPURA	22394	21774	44168	12279	11082	23361	9164	7021	17085	8208	7549	15757	6438	5125	11563	4827	4083	8910	63310	57514	120824
UTTAR PRADESH	7105	3416	10601	429990	207882	637872	400193	185967	586160	364354	158893	545247	320893	122223	443116	258132	65488	341820	1800747	783868	2584615
WEST BENGAL	1309	733	2042	300500	281295	661795	198638	145051	343689	166062	118009	284071	133191	93087	226278	122728	86457	162185	1002428	707832	1710060
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	784	647	1431	1868	1631	3499	1654	1403	3057	1474	1193	2667	1398	1101	2488	1517	1133	2650	8895	7106	16001
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	9	7	16	54	35	89	45	36	81	29	34	63	39	31	70	33	31	64	209	174	383
DAMAN & DIU	2	...	2	54	61	115	46	65	111	52	35	87	46	50	94	56	56	112	258	287	545
DELHI	5351	3513	9864	28510	21212	50722	25953	20944	46797	23519	19612	43131	22847	17633	40480	20203	15215	35416	127283	99128	226411
LAKSHADWEEP	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	3	...	3
PONDICHERRY	666	479	1145	1944	1912	3856	1964	1874	3840	2657	2703	5360	2402	2543	4945	2178	2288	4447	11814	11879	23693
INDIA	108105	86033	194138	2904718	2073891	4978609	2225986	1518365	5744251	1998412	1309846	3308258	1681617	1062022	2743840	1450028	958706	2388745	10388774	6909667	17298441

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class - VI			Class - VII			Class - VIII			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	75696	43626	119322	70448	39591	110039	50061	26067	76128	196205	109284	305489
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	8	6	14	4	3	7	6	2	8	18	11	29
ASSAM	28804	23508	52312	27115	22910	50025	20998	16877	37875	76917	63295	140212
BIHAR	68410	21421	89831	56688	16216	72904	45910	11956	57866	171008	49593	220601
GOA	261	169	430	222	168	390	231	163	394	714	500	1214
GUJARAT	45513	27965	73478	35236	21877	57113	36536	20047	56583	117285	69889	187174
HARYANA	31087	18245	49332	26167	14614	40781	24577	12348	36925	81831	45207	127038
HIMACHAL PRADESH	14650	10658	25308	12731	9104	21835	11849	8117	19966	39230	27879	67109
JAMMU & KASHMIR	6100	4990	11090	5755	4065	9820	5788	4013	9801	17643	13068	30711
KARNATAKA	70730	48397	119127	59794	41999	101793	45125	24167	69292	175649	114563	290212
KERALA	37538	34529	72067	38195	35873	74068	33822	33001	66823	109555	103403	212958
MADHYA PRADESH	96637	37430	134067	86034	29757	115791	79205	25052	104257	261876	92239	354115
MAHARASHTRA	120811	86087	206898	110308	75020	185328	102309	61256	163565	333428	222363	555791
MANIPUR	359	349	708	350	327	677	293	268	561	1002	944	1946
MEGHALAYA	225	187	412	192	177	369	180	150	330	597	514	1111
MIZORAM	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
NAGALAND	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
ORISSA	30869	19627	50496	29978	15141	45119	24135	10700	34835	84982	45468	130450
PUNJAB	52641	37265	89906	44486	30283	74769	37424	24851	62275	134551	92399	226950
RAJASTHAN	63918	12452	76370	53964	9921	63885	47396	7807	55203	165278	30180	195458
SIKKIM	186	164	350	97	97	194	84	78	162	367	339	706
TAMIL NADU	149636	100146	249782	113407	81949	195356	93993	79326	173319	357036	261421	618457
TRIPURA	4500	3352	7852	3728	2774	6502	3432	2310	5742	11660	8436	20096
UTTAR PRADESH	221137	58363	279500	193487	50574	244061	179672	44773	224445	594296	153710	748006
WEST BENGAL	92208	49128	141336	76875	38059	114934	64243	31056	95299	233326	118243	351569
A. & N. ISLANDS	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
CHANDIGARH	1130	1013	2143	1014	790	1804	819	653	1472	2963	2456	5419
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	26	27	53	34	27	61	40	21	61	100	75	175
DAMAN & DIU	47	41	88	51	46	97	45	48	93	143	135	278
DELHI	18564	14411	32975	15618	13215	28833	13449	8992	22441	47631	36618	84249
LAKSHADWEEP	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2	4
PONDICHERRY	2340	2412	4752	1903	1809	3712	1671	1576	3247	5914	5797	11711
INDIA	1234032	655968	1890000	1063881	556387	1620268	923293	455675	1378968	3221206	1668030	4889236

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class IX			Class X			Class XI			Class XII			Total (Classes IX-X)			Grand Total (Pre Primary to X)		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	46687	23592	70279	42202	20378	62580	...	...	...	...	...	...	88889	43970	132859	1061291	765507	1826799
ANDHRA PRADESH	6	3	9	7	3	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	6	19	119	67	185
ASSAM	19059	15699	35557	18492	16910	35202	...	...	...	...	...	...	38341	30509	68850	335306	269166	604472
BIHAR	33612	7292	40894	28846	4778	33625	...	...	...	...	...	...	62459	12061	74519	1124410	441745	1566155
GOA	203	132	335	109	80	189	...	...	...	...	...	...	311	212	523	2979	2318	5187
GUJARAT	28994	14985	43979	26140	13254	39394	...	...	...	...	...	...	55134	29138	84273	519850	369153	884003
HARYANA	15987	7192	23068	16419	6045	22463	...	...	...	...	...	...	32305	13227	45532	350360	257079	607439
HIMACHAL PRADESH	9230	5719	14948	9899	5022	13821	...	...	...	...	...	...	18129	10740	28869	149611	117696	267307
JAMMU & KASHMIR	4013	2038	6052	2671	1729	4399	...	...	...	...	...	...	6684	3767	10451	65909	47347	113156
KARNATAKA	37601	19999	57600	34067	14394	50463	...	...	...	...	...	...	71468	36395	107863	962205	649631	1511936
KERALA	29152	29766	59919	20193	22563	42756	...	...	...	...	...	...	49345	52329	101674	336953	323396	660339
MADHYA PRADESH	40641	11557	52198	77259	12139	90397	...	...	...	...	...	...	117999	23696	141595	1155232	620936	1776168
MHARASHTRA	90937	51672	142609	72701	39352	112053	...	...	...	...	...	...	163638	91024	254662	1389776	1069279	2458055
MANIPUR	309	245	554	229	204	432	...	...	...	...	...	...	537	449	986	5364	5204	10568
MEGHALAYA	163	140	303	119	103	222	...	...	...	...	...	...	292	243	525	4092	3999	9081
MIZORAM	...	...	...	9	9	19	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	18	9	9	18
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	22509	9256	30764	20366	9139	29505	...	...	...	...	...	...	42874	16395	59269	551995	345926	897821
PUNJAB	32491	21430	53921	31760	19408	51169	...	...	...	...	...	...	64241	40939	105180	609405	463528	1072933
RAJASTHAN	41420	4593	46013	25998	2721	28719	...	...	...	...	...	...	67419	7314	74732	817146	297714	1104960
SIKKIM	82	84	176	69	55	124	...	...	...	...	...	...	161	139	300	3378	3007	6395
TAMIL NADU	82399	45933	129332	53632	28362	82094	...	...	...	...	...	...	136031	75285	211326	1355498	1050914	2406413
TRIPURA	3152	1991	5143	2132	1198	3330	...	...	...	...	...	...	5284	3180	8463	80254	69139	149383
UTTAR PRADESH	142227	23534	165761	123252	19384	142636	...	...	...	...	...	...	245479	42918	309397	2660522	960497	3621019
WEST BENGAL	48900	23631	72531	32640	18015	50655	...	...	...	...	...	...	91540	41646	123186	1317294	967521	2184815
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	555	480	1035	529	454	983	...	...	...	...	...	...	1084	934	2019	12742	10498	23240
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	32	23	55	35	18	53	...	...	...	...	...	...	67	41	109	376	290	666
DAMAN & DIU	44	58	102	47	36	83	...	...	...	...	...	...	81	94	195	490	496	986
DELHI	13066	7614	20680	11985	5105	17100	...	...	...	...	...	...	25061	12719	37780	199975	147466	347441
LAKSHADWEEP	10	9	19	7	7	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	16	33	21	17	38
PONDICHERRY	1312	1107	2419	786	624	1410	...	...	...	...	...	...	2098	1731	3829	19826	19407	39233
INDIA	745492	328653	1074145	651596	261392	912988	...	...	...	...	...	...	1397088	590045	1987133	14987068	9167942	24155010

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

E(i) - VOCATIONAL & PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION

STATE/UT	1. Agriculture & Forestry		2. Fine Arts (Inclg. Music Dancing)		3. Medicine Nursing & Midwifery		4. Teacher Training		5. Industrial/ Arts & Craft		6. others		Total (1 to 6)		
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	240	121	...	8	...	...	92	82	...	...	332	211	543
BIHAR	431	137	...	...	431	137	568
GOA
GUJARAT	51	32	...	...	...	...	715	90	...	...	766	122	888
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH	171	117	...	...	171	117	288
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA	122	80	...	...	...	...	1994	1312	...	...	2116	1392	3508
MADHYA PRADESH	28	...	44	...	...	291	191	...	...	291	263	554
MAHARASHTRA	477	25	70	50	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	547	75	622
MANIPUR	8	...	...	...	8	8
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA	309	307	379	15	...	...	688	322	1010
PUNJAB	56	315	...	...	56	315	371
RAJASTHAN	81	70	59	49	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	140	119	259
SIKKIM	2	...	3	...	...	...	5	...	5
TAMIL NADU	890	274	...	...	890	274	1164
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH	25	59	...	...	464	318	460	...	...	...	949	377	1326
WEST BENGAL	38	61	...	122	...	...	258	317	...	...	296	500	796
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU	7	...	...	...	7	...	7
DELHI	57	31	...	...	57	31	88
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY	27	...	...	...	27	27
INDIA	558	95	605	480	...	174	775	625	5804	2916	...	...	7742	4290	12032

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

E(ii) - SPECIAL/OTHER EDUCATION

STATE/UT	7. For the Handicapped		8. Reformatory/ Certified		9. Oriental Studies		10. Social (Adlt) Education		11. Others		Total (7 to 11)		Grand Total (1 to 11)			
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	373	208	235	17	71	60	940171	1247829	...	...	940850	1248114	2188964	940850	1248114	2188964
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	60	32	48	...	110	32	19987	17445	677	243	20882	17752	38634	21214	17963	39177
BIHAR	42	8	...	...	2222	706	...	...	11	...	2275	714	2989	2706	851	3557
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	529	201	27	9	29	14	6804	7021	...	...	7389	7245	14634	8155	7367	15522
HARYANA	53	19	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	59	19	78	59	19	78
HIMACHAL PRADESH	5	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	119	...	124	1	125	295	118	413
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	120	22	1645	702	...	...	...	...	1765	724	2489	1765	724	2489
KERALA	125	79	45	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	170	86	256	2286	1478	3764
MADHYA PRADESH	41	9	38	7	24	6	27412	22198	...	...	27515	22220	49735	27806	22483	50289
MAHARASHTRA	250	95	113	23	50	30	8279	14494	...	...	8692	14642	23334	9239	14717	23956
MANIPUR	4	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	33	15	37	18	55	37	26	63
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	148	15	19	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	167	18	185	855	340	1195
PUNJAB	59	17	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	59	17	76	115	332	447
RAJASTHAN	75	18	...	...	...	...	14383	9375	...	...	14458	9393	23851	14598	9512	24110
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
TAMIL NADU	584	262	180	11	125	219	36008	65482	...	...	36897	65974	102871	37787	66248	104035
TRIPURA	18	13	...	...	49	25	5201	7749	429	219	5697	8006	13703	5697	8006	13703
UTTAR PRADESH	67	17	...	...	4685	959	...	...	...	...	4752	976	5728	5701	1353	7054
WEST BENGAL	98	41	4	...	168	32	34534	17224	24082	16541	58886	33838	92724	59182	34338	93520
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	31	119	...	...	31	119	150	31	119	150
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	7
DELHI	106	12	7	10	...	...	5499	30810	...	...	5612	30832	36444	5669	30863	36532
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	34	23	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34	23	57	34	50	84
INDIA	2671	1073	842	109	9178	2785	1098309	1439746	25351	17018	1136351	1460731	2597082	1144093	1465021	2609114

APPENDIX-A-1

TABLE II — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING
GENERAL EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL,
SPECIAL, OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Concl.d.)

GRAND TOTAL (A+B+C+D+E)

State/UT	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	2822583	2821441	4843944
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	126	73	199
ASSAM	362887	298355	652442
BIHAR	1138919	443573	1574492
GOA	2973	2363	5336
GUJARAT	552545	398311	942856
HARYANA	364817	268381	625118
HIMACHAL PRADESH	155247	119624	274871
JAMMU & KASHMIR	68177	48415	116592
KARNATAKA	893894	662756	1555850
KERALA	339789	325469	665258
MADHYA PRADESH	1222878	652795	1874865
MAHARASHTRA	1436168	1183873	2539241
MANIPUR	5472	5291	10763
MEGHALAYA	4895	4886	8181
MIZORAM	9	9	18
NAGALAND	...	...	...
ORISSA	557948	347999	905939
PUNJAB	621991	478148	1092131
RAJASTHAN	856887	299232	1156839
SIKKIM	3442	3837	6479
TAMIL NADU	1441721	1139681	2581402
TRIPURA	87348	77854	165282
UTTAR PRADESH	2777599	982328	3759927
WEST BENGAL	1488952	918837	2311789
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	13289	11888	24289
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	445	437	882
DAMAN & DIU	563	517	1080
DELHI	213526	182838	396356
LAKSHADWEEP	25	28	45
PONDICHERRY	28447	19937	48384
INDIA	16556186	18775784	27331810

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL)

(1) Higher Secondary (10+2 Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	68	44	112	11	13	24	79	57	136
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	154	65	219	235	102	337	389	167	556
BIHAR	71	22	93	5	1	6	76	23	99
GOA	5	2	7	...	...	...	5	2	7
GUJARAT	2162	525	2687	44	12	56	2206	537	2743
HARYANA	238	92	330	1	1	2	239	93	332
HIMACHAL PRADESH	212	68	280	4	1	5	216	69	285
JAMMU & KASHMIR	132	42	174	71	29	100	203	71	274
KARNATAKA	821	184	1005	49	2	51	870	186	1056
KERALA	8	17	25	8	2	10	16	19	35
MADHYA PRADESH	1518	298	1816	571	168	739	2089	466	2555
MAHARASHTRA	5447	1669	7116	198	41	239	5645	1710	7355
MANIPUR	14	1	15	11	3	14	25	4	29
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	518	143	661	...	...	...	518	143	661
PUNJAB	1059	429	1488	1	1	2	1060	430	1490
RAJASTHAN	1052	31	1083	9	...	9	1061	31	1092
SIKKIM	6	6	12	6	4	10	12	10	22
TAMIL NADU	3556	1924	5480	...	...	...	3556	1924	5480
TRIPURA	135	34	169	177	77	254	312	111	423
UTTAR PRADESH	2754	525	3279	103	9	112	2857	534	3391
WEST BENGAL	605	136	741	420	66	486	1105	202	1307
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	52	54	106	1	...	1	53	54	107
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	965	680	1645	...	...	...	965	680	1645
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	50	15	65	...	...	...	50	15	65
INDIA	21683	7006	28689	1925	532	2457	23608	7538	31146

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(2) Higher Secondary (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIHAR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(3) High/Post Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	3286	1809	5015	68	29	97	3274	1838	5112
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	1	...	1	2	...	2	3	...	3
ASSAM	592	209	801	379	218	597	971	427	1398
BIHAR	895	61	956	37	2	39	932	63	995
GOA	5	3	8	...	...	...	5	3	8
GUJARAT	1296	194	1490	19	2	21	1315	196	1511
HARYANA	1022	305	1327	3	1	4	1025	306	1331
HIMACHAL PRADESH	676	121	797	1	...	1	677	121	798
JAMMU & KASHMIR	285	99	384	88	38	118	365	137	502
KARNATAKA	1809	415	2224	68	9	77	1877	424	2301
KERALA	1179	1702	2881	68	67	127	1239	1769	3008
MADHYA PRADESH	664	139	803	351	64	415	1015	203	1218
MAHARASHTRA	9270	2937	12207	781	128	909	9971	3065	13036
MANIPUR	24	2	26	59	15	74	83	17	100
MEGHALAYA	54	34	88	120	50	170	174	84	258
MIZORAM	5	4	9	6	4	10	11	8	19
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	477	120	597	73	14	87	550	134	684
PUNJAB	1874	806	2680	2	1	3	1876	807	2683
RAJASTHAN	2720	102	2822	20	15	35	2740	117	2857
SIKKIM	8	11	19	13	9	22	21	20	41
TAMIL NADU	2823	1654	4477	...	...	...	2823	1654	4477
TRIPURA	139	19	158	309	92	401	448	111	559
UTTAR PRADESH	1800	244	2052	21	3	24	1829	247	2076
WEST BENGAL	2838	554	3392	912	190	1102	3750	744	4494
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	48	77	125	...	...	...	48	77	125
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
DAMAN & DIU	4	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	4
DELHI	270	106	376	...	...	...	270	106	376
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	78	32	110	...	...	...	78	32	110
INDIA	34071	11759	45830	3304	951	4255	37375	12710	50085

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(4) Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1773	1679	3452	54	39	93	1827	1718	3545
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	6	...	6	3	1	4	9	1	10
ASSAM	1924	330	2254	1171	340	1511	3095	670	3765
BIHAR	4460	672	5132	545	144	689	5005	816	5821
GOA	11	9	20	...	...	...	11	9	20
GUJARAT	9891	5178	14269	236	153	389	9327	5331	14658
HARYANA	572	176	748	...	...	...	572	176	748
HIMACHAL PRADESH	436	86	522	1	...	1	437	86	523
JAMMU & KASHMIR	337	136	473	46	85	131	383	221	604
KARNATAKA	6580	3478	10058	842	355	1197	7422	3833	11255
KERALA	634	939	1573	46	85	131	680	1024	1704
MADHYA PRADESH	4466	513	4979	1868	358	2218	6326	871	7197
MAHARASHTRA	12318	6266	18584	895	391	1286	13213	6657	19870
MANIPUR	23	4	27	61	25	86	84	29	113
MEGHALAYA	33	26	59	68	32	100	101	58	159
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	1793	201	1994	208	34	242	2001	235	2236
PUNJAB	703	313	1016	1	10	11	704	323	1027
RAJASTHAN	6410	362	6772	174	24	198	6584	386	6970
SIKKIM	10	8	18	7	8	15	17	16	33
TAMIL NADU	6190	4728	10918	...	...	...	6190	4728	10918
TRIPURA	100	15	115	274	47	321	374	62	436
UTTAR PRADESH	5843	2101	7944	388	123	511	6231	2224	8455
WEST BENGAL	1837	398	2235	1110	197	1307	2947	595	3542
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	9	25	34	...	...	...	9	25	34
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	8	6	14	...	...	...	8	6	14
DAMAN & DIU	3	2	5	...	...	...	3	2	5
DELHI	167	65	232	...	...	...	167	65	232
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	130	50	180	...	...	...	130	50	180
INDIA	65867	27766	93633	7990	2451	10441	73857	30217	104074

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(5) Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	8841	6326	15167	257	106	363	9098	6432	15530
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	21	3	24	27	4	31	48	7	55
ASSAM	1996	618	2614	1843	529	2372	3839	1147	4986
BIHAR	9868	1039	10107	1245	267	1512	10313	1306	11619
GOA	24	13	37	...	...	...	24	13	37
GUJARAT	2198	1255	3453	218	115	333	2416	1370	3786
HARYANA	766	169	935	4	8	12	770	177	947
HIMACHAL PRADESH	1460	401	1861	82	34	116	1542	435	1977
JAMMU & KASHMIR	305	145	450	159	86	245	464	231	695
KARNATAKA	3592	1527	5119	783	185	968	4375	1712	6087
KERALA	743	1120	1863	29	27	56	772	1147	1919
MADHYA PRADESH	11943	1478	13421	6310	1270	7580	18253	2748	21001
MAHARASHTRA	8811	5561	14372	948	468	1416	9759	6829	15788
MANI PUR	106	39	145	74	46	120	180	85	265
MEGHALAYA	23	14	37	80	35	115	103	49	152
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	5285	895	6180	1372	154	1526	6657	1049	7706
PUNJAB	4109	2412	6521	4	10	14	4113	2422	6535
RAJASTHAN	7535	492	8027	279	32	311	7814	524	8338
SIKKIM	25	18	43	30	10	40	55	28	83
TAMIL NADU	14458	7725	22183	...	...	...	14458	7725	22183
TRIPURA	287	19	306	518	98	616	805	117	922
UTTAR PRADESH	38240	3299	33539	716	228	944	38956	3527	34483
WEST BENGAL	10063	1727	12590	5032	1256	6288	15895	2983	18878
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	10	47	57	...	...	...	10	47	57
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	2	3	5	...	...	...	2	3	5
DAMAN & DIU	4	6	10	...	...	...	4	6	10
DELHI	684	452	1056	...	...	...	684	452	1056
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	167	78	245	...	...	...	167	78	245
INDIA	123486	36881	160367	20010	4968	24978	143496	41849	185345

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(6) Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1	10	11	...	...	...	1	10	11
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	4	2	6	4	2	6
ASSAM	...	16	16	...	5	5	...	21	21
BIHAR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	34	132	166	...	17	17	34	149	183
HARYANA	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	3	3
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	9	199	208	...	...	...	9	199	208
KERALA	...	19	19	...	...	...	...	19	19
MADHYA PRADESH	11	53	64	17	38	55	28	91	119
MAHARASHTRA	3	152	155	...	125	125	3	277	280
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	18	12	22	17	16	33	27	28	55
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	1	3	4	...	1	1	1	4	5
SIKKIM	...	6	6	...	9	9	...	15	15
TAMIL NADU	14	9	23	...	...	...	14	9	23
TRIPURA	15	308	323	23	113	136	38	421	459
UTTAR PRADESH	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	3	3
WEST BENGAL	7	6	13	3	1	4	10	7	17
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	28	360	388	...	...	...	28	360	388
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	21	21	...	...	...	...	21	21
INDIA	133	1312	1445	64	327	391	197	1639	1836

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Concl'd.)

(7) Grand Total (1 to 6)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	13889	9868	23757	390	187	577	14279	10055	24334
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	28	3	31	36	7	43	64	18	74
ASSAM	4666	1238	5904	3628	1194	4822	8294	2432	10726
BIHAR	14494	1794	16288	1832	414	2246	16326	2288	18534
GOA	45	27	72	...	...	...	45	27	72
GUJARAT	14781	7284	22065	517	299	816	15298	7583	22881
HARYANA	2598	745	3343	8	18	18	2686	755	3361
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2784	676	3460	88	35	123	2872	711	3583
JAMMU & KASHMIR	1059	422	1481	356	238	594	1415	668	2075
KARNATAKA	12811	5883	18614	1742	551	2293	14553	6354	20907
KERALA	2564	3797	6361	143	181	324	2787	3978	6685
MADHYA PRADESH	18682	2481	21083	9189	1898	11087	27711	4379	32090
MAHARASHTRA	35849	16585	52434	2742	1153	3895	38591	17738	56329
MANIPUR	167	46	213	285	89	294	372	135	507
MEGHALAYA	120	86	206	285	133	418	405	219	624
MIZORAM	5	4	9	6	4	10	11	8	19
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	8873	1359	9432	1653	282	1855	9726	1561	11287
PUNJAB	7745	3968	11785	8	22	30	7753	3982	11735
RAJASTHAN	17718	998	18788	482	72	554	18288	1862	19262
SIKKIM	49	49	98	56	48	96	105	89	194
TAMIL NADU	27841	16848	43881	...	...	...	27841	16848	43881
TRIPURA	676	395	1071	1381	427	1728	1977	822	2799
UTTAR PRADESH	48645	6172	46817	1228	363	1591	41873	6535	48488
WEST BENGAL	16238	2821	19051	7477	1718	9187	23787	4531	28238
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	119	283	322	1	...	1	128	283	323
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	12	9	21	...	...	...	12	9	21
DAMAN & DIU	11	8	19	...	...	...	11	8	19
DELHI	2834	1663	3697	...	...	...	2834	1663	3697
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	425	196	621	...	...	...	425	196	621
INDIA	245248	84724	329964	33293	9229	42522	278533	93953	372486

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

A - Intermediate/Pre-Degree/Junior Colleges (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	4500	970	5470	1	...	1
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR	320	87	415	6	...	6
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM	407	265	672	20	4	24
NAGALAND
ORISSA	3166	1057	4223	15	...	15
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP	261	135	396	11	1	12
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	8662	2514	11176	53	5	58

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(a). (10 + 2) pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	758	369	1119	11	7	18
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	11827	6878	17185	44	27	71
ASSAM	28416	18888	47224	628	238	858
BIHAR	8886	1791	9877	73	87	160
GOA	14	5	19	...	...	...
GUJARAT	78734	46186	124840	1911	786	2697
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	3123	1588	4631	245	26	271
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	14991	7283	22194	213	54	267
KERALA	158	114	264	3	...	3
MADHYA PRADESH	86681	24723	111324	1857	459	2316
MAHARASHTRA	85984	44227	138131	1382	541	1843
MANIPUR	1768	1344	3112	189	89	198
MEGHALAYA	768	385	1065	18	2	12
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	7651	4848	11699	369	89	458
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	42228	3831	46859	421	13	434
SIKKIM	1832	1775	3687	85	82	167
TAMIL NADU	11227	5982	17289	93	118	283
TRIPURA	8228	5857	13285	165	115	280
UTTAR PRADESH	9659	2887	11666	88	14	94
WEST BENGAL	11368	4392	15752	144	48	192
A. & N. ISLANDS	741	643	1384	16	9	25
CHANDIGARH	26	3	29	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1352	629	1981	28	18	38
DAMAN & DIU	76	28	96	...	...	...
DELHI	588	461	1041	28	68	88
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	415284	181429	596713	7827	2858	10685

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(b). Old Pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH	7268	4134	11402	205	49	254
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL MADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	7268	4134	11402	205	49	254

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
2. High/Post Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	74991	26201	101192	337	93	430
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	8966	6595	15561	128	73	201
ASSAM	100469	64057	165326	1685	466	2151
BIHAR	67102	34412	101514	971	757	1728
GOA	10	6	16	...	...	...
GUJARAT	39308	20413	59801	1256	352	1608
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	1974	1332	3306	106	15	121
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	22376	11630	34006	527	108	635
KERALA	12771	12305	25076	54	90	144
MADHYA PRADESH	51251	21056	72307	1034	216	1250
MAHARASHTRA	137619	70678	216297	2053	790	2843
MANIPUR	28664	23058	51722	1337	741	2078
MEGHALAYA	32908	30760	63756	1004	1060	2144
MIZORAM	15003	15730	31541	1450	308	1766
NAGALAND	46750	41066	87824	1720	693	2413
ORISSA	65763	24500	90351	553	239	792
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	63001	9701	73502	1189	50	1239
SIKKIM	3106	2959	6065	187	124	311
TAMIL NADU	6463	4230	10701	85	91	176
TRIPURA	18228	12200	30508	524	210	734
UTTAR PRADESH	2583	1020	3603	37	10	47
WEST BENGAL	32398	16644	49042	300	63	371
A. & N. ISLANDS	1066	989	2055	19	12	31
CHANDIGARH	...	1	1	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	394	168	562	11	...	11
DAMAN & DIU	297	188	485	...	...	...
DELHI	63	20	83	11	9	20
LAKSHADWEEP	2648	1618	4266	174	33	207
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	837940	462529	1300469	16848	6603	23451

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
3. Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	52075	24956	77031	408	87	575
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	16240	13919	30159	391	149	540
ASSAM	80907	65102	146009	3345	626	3971
BIHAR	212052	123145	335197	3500	3230	6810
GOA	27	4	31	...	...	...
GUJARAT	427273	281773	709046	8343	6213	14556
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	17472	14210	31682	575	210	785
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	165494	125515	291009	1473	712	2185
KERALA	10530	9836	20366	50	73	123
MADHYA PRADESH	345028	136012	481040	5852	912	6764
MAHARASHTRA	276708	199515	476223	5432	1768	7200
MANIPUR	26685	21931	48616	2046	742	2788
MEGHALAYA	26670	25896	52566	1485	1149	2634
MIZORAM	22599	19348	41947	2615	629	3244
NAGALAND	39047	34307	73354	2653	592	3245
ORISSA	106836	53340	160176	2067	489	2556
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	155383	40639	196022	2665	123	2788
SIKKIM	2910	2657	5567	200	139	339
TAMIL NADU	15689	11394	27083	79	53	132
TRIPURA	19364	13510	32874	948	210	1158
UTTAR PRADESH	10447	1210	11657	99	6	105
WEST BENGAL	31097	10355	41452	242	110	352
A. & N. ISLANDS	640	627	1267	22	15	37
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	5744	3422	9166	92	38	130
DAMAN & DIU	557	456	1013	2	1	3
DELHI	258	276	534	2	1	3
LAKSHADWEEP	1205	1522	2727	61	41	102
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	2068937	1234877	3303814	44807	10318	63125

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
4. Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	251414	164253	415667	4219	537	4756
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	38773	25800	64573	753	232	985
ASSAM	271466	212234	483700	7118	2556	9674
BIHAR	340695	209105	549800	6761	2928	9689
GOA	72	55	127	2	...	2
GUJARAT	206518	156548	363066	4706	2340	7046
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	71208	55344	126552	914	389	1303
KERALA	9785	9114	18899	43	95	138
MADHYA PRADESH	863871	531807	1395678	23245	3536	26781
MAHARASHTRA	321857	261036	582893	5622	2168	7790
MANIPUR	37496	32304	69800	2901	900	3801
MEGHALAYA	149326	140030	289356	3993	3337	7330
MIZORAM	51305	47153	98458	2037	1001	3038
NAGALAND	62155	56529	118684	4672	1748	6420
ORISSA	403371	246864	650235	7217	1892	9109
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	301632	123465	425097	4059	235	4294
SIKKIM	3246	2691	5937	325	176	501
TAMIL NADU	29626	24030	53656	208	97	305
TRIPURA	57827	43042	100869	3095	624	3719
UTTAR PRADESH	20173	11057	31230	209	45	254
WEST BENGAL	221716	123322	345038	3096	716	3812
A. & N. ISLANDS	806	620	1426	65	13	78
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	4396	2598	6994	99	35	134
DAMAN & DIU	734	617	1351	8	8	16
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	3002	2457	5459	126	57	183
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	3722470	2482075	6204545	85493	26545	112038

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
5. Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	72	52	124	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	6188	5827	11135	33	45	78
ASSAM	2996	1758	4754	...	43	43
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	3593	2968	6561	7	118	125
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	2254	1783	4037	1	38	39
KERALA	43	41	84	...	2	2
MADHYA PRADESH	3783	2523	6226	23	73	96
MAHARASHTRA	3489	2664	6153	...	75	75
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	287	338	545
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	33	22	55	...	...	...
SIKKIM	1718	1484	3114	...	117	117
TAMIL NADU	9	8	17	...	2	2
TRIPURA	24428	24648	49068	123	1297	1420
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	428	335	755	3	1	4
A. & N. ISLANDS	36	40	76	...	6	6
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	425	466	891	...	19	19
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	49311	43731	93042	397	2174	2571

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
Total (B) (1 to 5)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	379302	215831	595133	5055	724	5779
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	81114	57419	138533	1349	526	1875
ASSAM	484254	362759	847013	12776	3921	16697
BIHAR	627935	368453	996388	11385	7002	18387
GOA	123	70	193	2	...	2
GUJARAT	755506	507008	1263314	16223	9009	26032
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	29837	21184	51021	1131	300	1431
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	276323	201475	477798	3128	1301	4429
KERALA	33279	31410	64689	150	260	410
MADHYA PRADESH	1350454	716121	2066575	32011	5196	37207
MAHARASHTRA	825577	586120	1411697	14409	5342	19751
MANIPUR	94613	78637	173250	6393	2552	8945
MEGHALAYA	209744	196999	406743	6779	5006	12665
MIZORAM	89707	82239	171946	6110	2738	8848
NAGALAND	147960	131902	279862	9045	3033	12078
ORISSA	503621	320040	912461	10206	2709	12915
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	563077	177658	740735	8334	421	8755
SIKKIM	12004	11406	24290	797	630	1435
TAMIL NADU	63014	45652	108666	465	353	818
TRIPURA	120067	98529	226596	4055	2456	7311
UTTAR PRADESH	42862	15294	58156	425	75	500
WEST BENGAL	296991	155048	452039	3793	930	4731
A. & N. ISLANDS	3209	2919	6200	122	55	177
CHANDIGARH	26	4	90	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	11806	6017	18703	222	83	305
DAMAN & DIU	1664	1201	2945	10	9	19
DELHI	901	757	1658	41	70	111
LAKSHADWEEP	7200	6063	13343	361	150	511
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	7101210	4400775	11509985	155577	56547	212124

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
1. Agriculture and Forestry

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA	181	3	184	3	...	3
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	48	104	152	...	...	...
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	229	107	336	3	...	3

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
2. Fine Arts (Including Music and Dancing)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	234	166	400	13	6	19
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT	10	4	14	...	...	...
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA	1	...	1	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA	17	4	21	1	3	4
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	26	29	55	...	3	3
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	288	283	491	14	12	26

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
3. Medicine (Nursing and Midwifery)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	27	27	...	...	...
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH	...	49	49	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL	...	47	47	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	...	123	123	...	...	...

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
4. Teacher Training

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	8	30	38	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	370	339	709	10	5	23
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	32	6	38	10	2	12
ORISSA	231	172	403	1	...	1
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	18	12	22	...	2	2
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	9	8	17	1	...	1
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	660	567	1227	30	9	39

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
5. Industrial/Arts and Crafts

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	62	8	70	...	...	...
ASSAM	111	150	261	11	6	17
BIHAR	12	15	27	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	1714	380	2094	53	3	56
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	162	52	214	5	...	5
MADHYA PRADESH	472	130	602	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	70	324	394	20	40	60
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	191	4	195	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	4	...	4	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	192	68	260	87	35	122
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	36	3	39	2	...	2
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	4	...	4	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	1	...	1
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	3030	1134	4164	179	04	263

TABLE 1 — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
6. For the Handicapped

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	53	30	83	2	1	3
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	53	20	73	13	6	19
BIHAR	38	18	56	3	...	3
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	522	183	705	31	8	39
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	12	10	22	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	6	2	8	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	74	21	95	7	...	7
MANIPUR	18	4	22	1	1	2
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	64	4	68	2	...	2
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	38	8	46	3	...	3
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	26	13	39	...	...	...
TRIPURA	7	5	12	1	1	2
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	983	318	1221	63	17	88

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
7. Reformatory/Certified

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	64	4	68	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	49	...	49	...	...	...
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	93	8	101	2	...	2
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	68	17	85	1	...	1
KERALA	...	1	1	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	43	2	45	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	27	4	31	4	...	4
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	5	3	8	2	...	2
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	4	5	9	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	353	44	397	9	...	9

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
8. Oriental Studies

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	13	16	29	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	139	120	259	20	...	20
BIHAR	144	115	259	...	4	4
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	52	5	57	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	452	252	704	1	...	1
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	230	24	254	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	15	12	27	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	7	14	21	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	25	8	33	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	1077	566	1643	21	4	25

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
9. Social (Adult) Education

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	394829	522971	917800	39400	52300	91700
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	18381	9050	19431	...	...	...
ASSAM	37451	31508	68959	735	448	1183
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	7898	14144	22042	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	7	...	7	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	95869	54581	150450	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	19628	24808	44436	360	540	900
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	9427	6870	16297	500	300	800
MIZORAM	17281	18339	35620	3551	3573	7124
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	2947	2121	5068	435	175	610
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	5465	8209	13674	870	399	1269
TRIPURA	6359	4723	11082	369	186	555
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	9779	4643	14422	214	129	343
A. & N. ISLANDS	446	567	1013	321	166	487
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	2717	1633	4350	100	29	137
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	186	1422	1608	30	90	120
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	619870	705589	1325459	46893	58335	105228

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
10. Others

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	522	189	711	27	5	32
BIHAR	7	...	7	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	58	34	92	41	10	51
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	34	22	56	1	1	2
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	481	251	732	9	4	13
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	8269	5930	14199	483	98	581
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	9371	6426	15797	561	118	679

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
Total (C) (1 to 18)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	394159	523021	917180	39402	52301	91703
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	10443	9085	19528	...	...	...
ASSAM	38559	32153	70712	819	471	1290
BIHAR	201	148	349	3	4	7
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	10289	14724	25013	86	11	97
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	15	30	45	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	520	269	789	2	...	2
KERALA	175	63	238	5	...	5
MADHYA PRADESH	96620	54788	151408	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	19942	24852	44794	375	543	918
MANIPUR	146	362	508	62	51	113
MEGHALAYA	9797	7209	17006	518	305	823
MIZORAM	17281	18339	35620	3551	3573	7124
NAGALAND	66	28	94	11	3	14
ORISSA	491	103	674	5	...	5
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	3051	2262	5313	438	178	616
SIKKIM	14	12	26	...	2	2
TAMIL NADU	5694	8309	14003	957	434	1391
TRIPURA	6847	4979	11826	379	191	570
UTTAR PRADESH	9	8	17	1	...	1
WEST BENGAL	10109	10631	20740	699	227	926
A. & N. ISLANDS	446	567	1013	321	166	487
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	2717	1633	4350	100	29	137
DAMAN & DIU	4	...	4	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	1	...	1
LAKSHADWEEP	106	1422	1600	30	90	120
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	635781	715077	1350858	47773	50579	106352

TABLE I - NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Concl.d.)

21. Grand Total (A+B+C)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	777961	739822	1517783	44468	53825	97493
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	91557	66504	158061	1349	526	1875
ASSAM	522813	394912	917725	13595	4392	17987
BIHAR	628464	368688	997152	11394	7006	18400
GOA	123	70	193	2	...	2
GUJARAT	765795	522532	1288327	16318	9819	26129
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	29852	21214	51066	1131	300	1431
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	276843	281744	478587	3138	1301	4431
KERALA	33454	31473	64927	155	268	415
MADHYA PRADESH	1447874	770909	2217983	32811	5196	37207
MAHARASHTRA	845519	618972	1464491	14784	5885	20669
MANIPUR	94759	78999	173758	6455	2683	9138
MEGHALAYA	219541	284288	423829	7297	6191	13488
MIZORAM	187395	108843	296238	9661	6311	15972
NAGALAND	148826	131938	279966	9856	3836	12692
ORISSA	587278	338888	917358	18226	2789	21015
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	566128	179928	746048	8772	599	9371
SIKKIM	12818	11498	24316	797	638	1435
TAMIL NADU	68788	53961	122669	1422	787	2209
TRIPURA	134914	183588	238422	5198	2874	7264
UTTAR PRADESH	42871	15382	58173	426	75	501
WEST BENGAL	315188	165679	480779	4492	1165	5657
A. & N. ISLANDS	3795	3486	7221	443	221	664
CHANDIGARH	26	4	30	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	14683	8458	23141	338	112	442
DAMAN & DIU	1668	1281	2949	18	9	19
DELHI	981	757	1658	42	78	112
LAKSHADWEEP	7727	7628	15347	482	241	643
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	7745653	5126366	12872019	283358	114551	317901

TABLE II — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL)

A. INTERMEDIATE/PRE-DEGREE/JUNIOR COLLEGES (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	2461	563	3024	1935	392	2327	104	15	119	4500	970	5470
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
BIHAR	264	74	338	38	8	46	26	5	31	328	87	415
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	4007	2184	6191	800	533	1413	1695	499	2194	6582	3216	9798
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	487	265	672	...	...	...	...	...	...	487	265	672
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	2792	1021	3813	201	25	226	173	11	184	3166	1057	4223
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	74	40	114	146	74	220	41	21	62	261	135	396
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	10005	4147	14152	3200	1032	4232	2039	551	2590	15244	5730	20974

TABLE II — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

B. PRE - UNIVERSITY (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

C. HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS (10 + 2 PATTERN)

STATE/UT	(a) Arts				(b) Science				(c) Commerce				(d) Vocational				Total		
	1st Year		IInd Year		1st Year		IInd Year		1st Year		IInd Year		1st Year		IInd Year		(a+b+c+d)		
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	24	5	19	7	4	4	5	3	...	...	...	...	52	19	71
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	1096	397	1024	368	297	99	456	129	16	3	19	8	...	...	...	...	2910	1002	3912
ASSAM	2908	1465	1866	1026	1160	527	1035	510	930	372	395	137	36	32	20	9	8368	4078	12446
BIHAR	490	233	391	157	134	62	77	24	6	2	12	6	...	...	...	...	1112	484	1596
GOA	3	1	...	...	1	...	2	1	1	2	3	1	2	...	2	...	14	5	19
GUJARAT	9713	5998	6294	5128	642	243	674	277	2284	901	1849	726	1433	639	1354	1016	26423	15128	41551
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
JHARKHAND PRADESH	628	221	246	142	223	71	125	33	47	4	38	3	12	3	6	4	1325	481	1606
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	4	2	2	2	4	2	2	4	...	...	2	1	10	15	8	12	32	36	70
MADHYA PRADESH	10651	2493	9326	3110	5124	1961	5739	612	1698	450	677	104	...	...	...	...	33813	8730	42343
MHARASHTRA	4830	2330	4744	2056	1304	399	1181	328	1762	738	1769	812	144	11	100	12	15874	8488	22362
MIZORAM	271	168	317	180	161	104	163	60	16	2	13	...	...	...	...	...	943	554	1497
NAGALAND	75	18	60	25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	155	41	196
ORISSA	833	404	828	396	67	42	68	41	53	33	37	23	...	...	...	...	1482	939	2421
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	5331	441	6105	348	1905	88	2010	70	500	19	831	16	297	8	204	6	16983	974	17957
SIKKIM	108	81	62	55	53	41	50	46	17	4	10	2	...	6	...	4	300	239	539
TAMIL NADU	426	271	235	191	202	127	130	90	198	109	139	98	285	167	204	139	1819	1192	3011
TRIPURA	340	186	236	110	102	20	65	10	71	5	86	2	...	...	...	...	860	313	1193
UTTAR PRADESH	913	300	666	246	556	32	534	25	152	16	143	13	...	...	...	...	3184	632	3796
WEST BENGAL	587	199	548	171	400	68	318	95	309	64	259	47	199	20	193	9	2813	693	3506
A. & N. ISLANDS	81	61	40	38	20	16	5	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	146	120	266
CHANDIGARH	9	1	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	1	19
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	160	61	127	65	17	1	12	2	43	6	22	5	...	...	...	...	381	162	543
DAMAN & DIU	23	5	12	7	3	...	...	...	20	1	18	7	...	...	...	...	76	20	96
DELHI	15	9	19	23	15	9	6	14	8	3	3	4	...	...	...	...	64	62	126
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	39293	15363	35195	13844	12814	3917	12669	2401	8337	2740	6330	1816	2418	1101	2091	1213	118947	42395	161342

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Pre-Primary			Class - I			Class - II			Class - III			Class - IV			Class - V			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1079	618	1697	131341	91872	223213	62597	60182	102779	46290	26469	72759	35440	18911	54351	30307	14605	44912	306758	322615	629373
ANDHRA PRADESH	6331	4996	11327	10991	14414	25405	12201	8486	20687	9256	6876	16132	7997	5415	13412	6237	4544	10781	60005	63063	106668
ASSAM	2996	1758	4754	125683	95276	220959	61655	50852	112507	47369	38343	85712	37866	30522	68388	41115	21849	72660	816978	247896	564874
Bihar	5788	4578	10366	178152	114991	293143	188404	68869	161782	81389	46389	127778	68153	39136	107289	58184	333813	91987	822394	304875	794269
GOA	21	20	41	21	20	41	21	20	41	21	20	41	17	11	28	13	2	15	85	57	142
GUJARAT	3593	2968	6561	171756	144163	315919	119860	73880	202740	100720	66543	167363	75433	47266	122699	71186	39442	110628	40700	385340	926040
HARYANA	92	61	153	4707	4296	8993	851	283	1134	348	114	462	270	136	406	320	2470	5700	2924	1965	4889
HARYANA	2254	1783	4037	51900	42500	94400	44390	35800	80190	39253	30338	69591	32570	23991	56561	26990	18000	45790	197357	153212	350569
JAMMU & KASHMIR	43	41	84	4258	3863	8121	4670	4315	8985	4563	4158	8721	4108	3959	7967	3657	3446	7103	21299	18662	40981
KARNATAKA	3990	2613	6603	264813	168770	433583	201674	133011	334685	225994	128287	354191	167899	93890	261789	122530	68887	192367	986810	592888	1584218
KARNATAKA	14415	14629	31044	160964	135979	296943	126146	101321	227467	117388	89275	206673	91042	66622	158664	72572	46844	119416	584537	454669	1039206
KARNATAKA	23802	20370	44172	15215	12499	27714	11565	8676	20241	8052	6736	14798	7023	5993	13016	6242	5197	11439	71909	60471	132380
KARNATAKA	59987	53980	113967	39528	38413	77941	22978	23480	46458	18016	18122	36138	14300	14584	28884	13635	12883	25678	188444	160622	329066
KARNATAKA	21946	19770	41716	41688	10529	52217	9823	20352	10066	9439	19505	8792	8381	16973	8393	1859	15452	59698	34272	113970	
KARNATAKA	33860	29510	63370	20048	17793	37841	17148	16975	34123	14352	12781	27133	12576	11198	23774	12560	10288	21849	110544	99545	209889
KARNATAKA	148803	99623	248426	109221	63000	172221	91905	53758	145663	88482	68482	92934	45934	24708	75643	456335	273551	729886			
KARNATAKA	1794	1092	2886	145731	64780	210491	109956	49788	159744	34888	17149	75642	68882	12518	59319	42042	9837	51679	400822	155144	555966
KARNATAKA	1710	1404	3114	3092	2457	5549	1560	1315	2875	1399	2987	1151	1126	2277	1066	1072	2138	10039	8711	18750	
KARNATAKA	9	8	17	10545	8279	18824	8756	6799	15555	7868	5774	13200	7344	5405	11349	7216	5465	12883	41736	31710	73446
KARNATAKA	24471	24685	49156	29061	24393	53454	18565	13489	32054	14878	11386	26257	10762	5581	11349	7833	5367	13200	303365	43199	186564
KARNATAKA	243	22	265	5812	3917	9729	3346	2899	6245	2076	7086	4227	1664	5891	3908	1322	5230	24542	1582	36124	
KARNATAKA	436	342	778	87621	54373	142094	58896	38880	97776	34998	21163	56067	27886	15313	43199	26262	11904	38166	231801	132093	363994
KARNATAKA	58	51	109	502	394	896	388	381	769	344	290	394	320	316	634	295	394	579	1907	1710	3617
KARNATAKA	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	7	3	10
KARNATAKA	15	12	27	2412	1654	4066	1826	1200	3027	1750	1076	2826	2201	1125	347	1672	857	1672	857	5238	13815
KARNATAKA	3	6	9	186	161	347	183	119	302	154	136	290	288	188	403	224	181	485	958	798	1756
KARNATAKA	10	45	55	90	51	141	59	33	92	47	103	73	33	106	85	53	140	376	302	678	
KARNATAKA	485	488	973	889	772	1661	901	768	1669	921	844	1765	985	828	1785	888	684	1523	5000	4374	9374
PONDICHERY																					
INDIA	189459	166054	355513	1644029	1168439	2912468	1106045	749530	1855575	939699	801475	1541174	728106	448234	1176340	613377	360853	974230	5220715	3484585	8715300

TABLE II - NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class - VI			Class - VII			Class - VIII			Total			
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	
ANDHRA PRADESH	21460	7828	29288	17418	5950	23368	12839	3722	16561	51717	17500	69217	
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	4806	3163	7969	4006	2648	6654	3607	2240	5847	12419	8051	20470	
ASSAM	37426	29238	66664	35337	25752	61089	30919	20637	51556	103682	75627	179309	
BIHAR	37921	20248	58169	31742	15178	46920	26863	12471	39334	96526	47897	144423	
GOA	7	1	8	7	1	8	5	6	11	19	8	27	
GUJARAT	52007	28922	80929	44677	27027	71704	38009	20612	58621	134693	76561	211254	
HARYANA													
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2649	1709	4358	2247	1484	3731	2065	1154	3219	6961	4347	11308	
JAMMU & KASHMIR													
KARNATAKA	22737	15730	38467	19500	13682	33182	12190	6380	18570	54427	35792	90219	
KERALA	3195	2960	6155	3079	2877	5956	2380	2441	4821	8654	8278	16932	
MADHYA PRADESH	96520	39040	135560	76753	25909	102662	79085	23618	102703	252358	88567	340925	
MAHARASHTRA	60050	36960	97010	52916	31331	84247	44335	23604	67939	157301	91895	249196	
MANIPUR	5382	4266	9648	4988	4186	9174	4784	3886	8670	15154	12338	27492	
MEGHALAYA	12049	10017	22066	10240	9460	19700	7542	6840	14382	29831	26317	56148	
MIZORAM	7310	6266	13576	6896	6023	12919	5586	5547	11133	19792	17836	37628	
NAGALAND	10786	9616	20402	9469	8442	17911	7693	6858	14551	27948	24916	52864	
ORISSA	33038	16480	49518	29072	14776	43848	24268	10860	35128	86378	42116	128494	
PUNJAB													
RAJASTHAN	39140	6933	46073	32581	5433	38014	28662	4087	32749	100383	16453	116836	
SIKKIM	728	785	1513	508	542	1050	444	437	881	1680	1764	3444	
TAMIL NADU	5516	3460	8976	4508	3095	7603	4115	2853	6968	14139	9408	23547	
TRIPURA	7050	1771	11821	4927	3289	8216	4327	2762	7089	16304	10822	27126	
UTTAR PRADESH	3347	915	4262	3340	742	4082	3163	655	3818	9850	2312	12162	
WEST BENGAL	19021	7282	26303	14785	5177	19962	12820	4201	17021	46626	16660	63286	
A. & N. ISLANDS	328	262	590	289	224	513	227	208	435	844	694	1538	
CHANDIGARH				1		1				1		1	
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELLI	869	448	1317	698	333	1021	609	321	930	2166	1102	3268	
DAMAN & DIU	165	153	318	168	122	290	142	81	223	475	356	831	
DELHI	118	116	234	139	96	235	108	97	205	365	309	674	
LAKSHADWEEP	680	527	1207	546	415	961	536	396	932	1762	1338	3100	
PONDICHERRY													
INDIA	484305	258096	742401	410827	214194	625021	357323	166974	524297	1	252455	639264	1891719

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class IX			Class X			Class XI			Class XII			Total (Classes IX-X)			Grand Total (Pre Primary to X)		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	11132	3151	14283	9643	2546	12189	...	...	...	...	...	...	20775	5697	26472	379250	215812	595062
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	2970	1811	4781	2810	1492	4302	...	...	...	...	...	...	5780	3303	9083	78204	56417	134621
ASSAM	29389	18332	47721	25937	16826	42763	...	...	...	...	...	...	55326	35158	90484	475886	358681	834567
BIHAR	21683	11176	32859	16220	7021	23241	...	...	...	...	...	...	37903	18197	56100	626823	367969	994792
GOA	3	...	3	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	109	65	174
GUJARAT	27910	16046	43956	25780	14733	40513	...	...	...	...	...	...	53690	30779	84469	729083	492680	1221763
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2111	1067	3178	1608	846	2454	...	...	...	...	...	...	3719	1913	5632	28512	20703	49215
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	9790	4990	14780	8167	4265	12432	...	...	...	...	...	...	17957	9255	27212	269741	198259	468000
KERALA	1977	1967	3944	1317	1445	2762	...	...	...	...	...	...	3294	3412	6706	33247	31372	64619
MADHYA PRADESH	40708	12032	52740	36965	9384	46349	...	...	...	...	...	...	77673	21416	99089	1316841	707391	2024232
MAHARASHTRA	38154	19022	57176	29711	14046	43757	...	...	...	...	...	...	67865	33068	100933	809703	579632	1389335
MANIPUR	3356	2740	6096	3251	2534	5785	...	...	...	...	...	...	6607	5274	11881	93670	78083	171753
MEGHALAYA	6525	5867	12392	4789	4152	8941	...	...	...	...	...	...	11314	10019	21333	209589	196958	406547
MIZORAM	4839	4646	9485	5378	5485	10863	...	...	...	...	...	...	10217	10131	20348	89707	82239	171946
NAGALAND	5030	4484	9514	4438	3957	8395	...	...	...	...	...	...	9468	8441	17909	147960	131902	279862
ORISSA	21875	7641	29516	17551	4593	22144	...	...	...	...	...	...	39426	12234	51660	582139	327901	910040
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	26194	3215	29409	18695	1872	20567	...	...	...	...	...	...	44889	5087	49976	546094	176684	722778
SIKKIM	436	503	939	349	269	618	...	...	...	...	...	...	785	772	1557	12504	11247	23751
TAMIL NADU	3272	2091	5363	2048	1251	3299	...	...	...	...	...	...	5320	3342	8662	61195	44460	105655
TRIPURA	4988	3003	7991	2530	1192	3722	...	...	...	...	...	...	7518	4195	11713	127187	98216	225403
UTTAR PRADESH	2983	391	3374	2323	377	2700	...	...	...	...	...	...	5306	768	6074	39698	14662	54360
WEST BENGAL	9785	3147	12932	5966	2455	8421	...	...	...	...	...	...	15751	5602	21353	294178	154355	448533
A. & N. ISLANDS	229	241	470	163	154	317	...	...	...	...	...	...	392	395	787	3143	2799	5942
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	3	11
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	446	203	649	316	112	428	...	...	...	...	...	...	762	315	1077	11505	6655	18160
DAMAN & DIU	70	66	136	85	41	126	...	...	...	...	...	...	155	107	262	1588	1261	2849
DELHI	48	59	107	48	25	73	...	...	...	...	...	...	96	84	180	837	695	1532
LAKSHADWEEP	314	216	530	204	135	339	...	...	...	...	...	...	518	351	869	7280	6063	13343
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	276217	128107	404324	226294	101208	327502	...	...	...	...	...	...	502511	229315	731826	6975681	4363164	11338845

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

E(i) - VOCATIONAL & PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION

STATE/UT	1. Agriculture & Forestry		2. Fine Arts (Inclgd. Music & Dancing)		3. Medicine Nursing & Midwifery		4. Teacher Training		5. Industrial/ Arts & Craft		6. others		Total (1 to 6)		Total
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	27	...	...	62	8	...	...	62	35	97
ASSAM	234	166	...	...	...	...	111	150	...	...	345	316	661
BIHAR	12	15	...	...	12	15	27
GOA
GUJARAT	10	4	...	...	...	...	1714	380	...	...	1724	384	2108
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH	8	30	...	...	8	30	38
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA	1	...	...	...	...	...	162	52	...	...	163	52	215
MADHYA PRADESH	49	...	...	472	130	...	...	472	179	651
MAHARASHTRA	181	3	17	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	198	7	205
MANIPUR	70	324	...	...	70	324	394
MEGHALAYA	370	339	...	...	...	...	370	339	709
MIZORAM
NAGALAND	32	6	...	...	...	...	32	6	38
ORISSA	231	172	191	4	...	...	422	176	598
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	48	104	26	29	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	74	133	207
SIKKIM	10	12	4	...	...	...	14	12	26
TAMIL NADU	192	68	...	...	192	68	260
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH	9	8	...	...	...	...	9	8	17
WEST BENGAL	47	...	...	36	3	...	...	36	50	86
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU	4	...	...	...	4	...	4
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	229	107	288	203	...	123	652	537	3038	1164	...	...	4207	2134	6341

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
 VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
 (SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	E(ii) - SPECIAL/OTHER EDUCATION															
	7. For the Handicapped		8. Reformatory/ Certified		9. Oriental Studies		10. Social (Adlt) Education		11. Others		Total (7 to 11)		Gr Total (1 to 11)			
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	53	30	64	4	13	16	394029	522971	...	...	394159	523021	917180	394159	523021	917180
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	10381	9050	...	...	10381	9050	19431	10443	9085	19528
ASSAM	53	20	49	...	139	120	37451	31508	522	189	38214	31837	70051	38559	32153	70712
BIHAR	38	18	...	...	144	115	...	...	7	...	189	133	322	201	148	349
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	522	183	93	8	52	5	7898	14144	...	...	8565	14340	22905	10289	14724	25013
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	7	...	7	15	30	45
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	68	17	452	252	...	...	...	...	520	269	789	520	269	789
KERALA	12	10	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	11	23	175	63	238
MADHYA PRADESH	6	2	43	2	230	24	95869	54581	...	...	96148	54609	150757	96620	54788	151408
MAHARASHTRA	74	21	27	4	15	12	19628	24808	...	...	19744	24845	44589	19942	24852	44794
MANIPUR	16	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	58	34	76	38	114	146	362	508
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	9427	6870	...	...	9427	6870	16297	9797	7209	17006
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	17281	18339	...	...	17281	18339	35620	17281	18339	35620
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34	22	34	22	56	66	28	94
ORISSA	64	4	5	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	69	7	76	491	183	674
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	30	8	...	...	...	...	2947	2121	...	...	2977	2129	5106	3051	2262	5313
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	12	26
TAMIL NADU	26	13	4	5	7	14	5465	8209	...	...	5502	8241	13743	5694	8309	14003
TRIPURA	7	5	...	...	...	...	6359	4723	481	251	6847	4979	11826	6847	4979	11826
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	8	17
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	25	8	9779	4643	8269	5930	18073	10581	28654	18109	10631	28740
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	446	567	...	...	446	567	1013	446	567	1013
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	2717	1633	...	...	2717	1633	4350	2717	1633	4350
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	186	1422	...	...	186	1422	1608	186	1422	1608
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	903	318	353	44	1077	566	619863	705589	9378	6426	631574	712943	1344517	635781	715077	1350858

TABLE II — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING
GENERAL EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL,
SPECIAL, OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Concl.d.)

GRAND TOTAL (A+B+C+D+E)

State/UT	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	777961	739822	1517783
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	91557	66584	158061
ASSAM	522813	394912	917725
BIHAR	628464	368688	997152
GOA	123	70	193
GUJARAT	765795	522532	1288327
HARYANA	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	29052	21214	51066
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	276843	281744	478587
KERALA	33454	31473	64927
MADHYA PRADESH	1447074	770909	2217983
MAHARASHTRA	845519	610972	1456491
MANIPUR	94759	78999	173758
MEGHALAYA	219541	204200	423749
MIZORAM	107395	100043	208238
NAGALAND	148026	131930	279956
ORISSA	587278	330000	917358
PUNJAB	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	566128	179920	746048
SIKKIM	12818	11490	24316
TAMIL NADU	68700	53961	122669
TRIPURA	134914	103500	238422
UTTAR PRADESH	42871	15302	58173
WEST BENGAL	315100	165679	480779
A. & N. ISLANDS	3735	3486	7221
CHANDIGARH	26	4	30
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	14603	8450	23053
DAMAN & DIU	1668	1281	2949
DELHI	901	757	1658
LAKSHADWEEP	7727	7620	15347
PONDICHERY	...	...	...
INDIA	7745653	5126366	12872019

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL)

(1) Higher Secondary (10+2 Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	7	1	8	4	6	10	11	7	18
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	23	5	28	21	22	43	44	27	71
ASSAM	253	75	328	375	155	530	628	230	858
BIHAR	68	87	155	5	...	5	73	87	160
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	1082	767	2649	29	19	48	1911	786	2697
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	243	26	269	2	...	2	245	26	271
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	204	53	257	9	1	10	213	54	267
KERALA	1	...	1	2	...	2	3	...	3
MADHYA PRADESH	1117	254	1371	740	205	945	1057	459	2316
MAHARASHTRA	1276	535	1811	26	6	32	1302	541	1843
MANIPUR	30	20	50	79	69	148	109	89	198
MEGHALAYA	8	2	10	2	...	2	10	2	12
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	369	89	458	...	...	...	369	89	458
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	420	13	433	1	...	1	421	13	434
SIKKIM	35	27	62	50	55	105	85	82	167
TAMIL NADU	93	110	203	...	...	...	93	110	203
TRIPURA	67	37	104	98	78	176	165	115	280
UTTAR PRADESH	77	13	90	3	1	4	80	14	94
WEST BENGAL	82	32	114	62	16	78	144	48	192
A. & N. ISLANDS	16	9	25	...	...	...	16	9	25
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	19	10	29	1	...	1	20	10	30
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	28	60	88	...	...	...	28	60	88
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	6318	2225	8543	1509	633	2142	7827	2858	10685

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(2) Higher Secondary (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(3) High/Post Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	310	88	398	27	5	32	337	93	430
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	35	12	47	93	61	154	128	73	201
ASSAM	577	254	831	1108	212	1320	1685	466	2151
BIHAR	875	708	1583	96	49	145	971	757	1728
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	1246	348	1594	11	3	14	1257	351	1608
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	205	49	254	...	...	...	205	49	254
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	519	105	624	8	3	11	527	108	635
KERALA	43	66	109	11	24	35	54	90	144
MADHYA PRADESH	544	100	644	490	116	606	1034	216	1250
MAHARASHTRA	1880	748	2628	173	42	215	2053	790	2843
MANIPUR	386	107	493	951	634	1585	1337	741	2078
MEGHALAYA	291	308	599	793	752	1545	1084	1060	2144
MIZORAM	691	145	836	767	163	930	1458	308	1766
NAGALAND	548	194	742	1172	499	1671	1720	693	2413
ORISSA	446	212	658	107	27	134	553	239	792
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	1176	45	1221	13	5	18	1189	50	1239
SIKKIM	79	51	130	108	73	181	187	124	311
TAMIL NADU	85	91	176	...	...	...	85	91	176
TRIPURA	160	65	225	364	145	509	524	210	734
UTTAR PRADESH	37	10	47	...	...	...	37	10	47
WEST BENGAL	224	41	265	83	22	105	307	63	370
A. & N. ISLANDS	19	12	31	...	...	...	19	12	31
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	11	...	11	...	...	...	11	...	11
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	11	9	20	...	...	...	11	9	20
LAKSHADWEEP	170	33	203	4	...	4	174	33	207
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	10568	3801	14369	6379	2835	9214	16947	6636	23583

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(4) Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	446	78	524	42	9	51	488	87	575
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	89	42	131	302	107	409	391	149	540
ASSAM	1690	290	1980	1655	336	1991	3345	626	3971
BIHAR	3258	3015	6273	322	215	537	3580	3230	6810
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	5705	3701	9406	2638	2512	5150	8343	6213	14556
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	106	15	121	...	...	...	106	15	121
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1361	661	2022	112	51	163	1473	712	2185
KERALA	44	63	107	6	10	16	50	73	123
MADHYA PRADESH	2936	427	3363	2916	485	3401	5852	912	6764
MAHARASHTRA	4225	1554	5779	1207	214	1421	5432	1768	7200
MANIPUR	544	80	624	1502	662	2164	2046	742	2788
MEGHALAYA	320	275	595	1165	874	2039	1485	1149	2634
MIZORAM	2123	466	2589	492	163	655	2615	629	3244
NAGALAND	771	76	847	1882	516	2398	2653	592	3245
ORISSA	1701	443	2144	366	46	412	2067	489	2556
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	2634	116	2750	31	7	38	2665	123	2788
SIKKIM	84	50	134	116	91	207	200	141	341
TAMIL NADU	79	53	132	...	...	...	79	53	132
TRIPURA	160	42	202	788	168	956	948	210	1158
UTTAR PRADESH	99	6	105	...	...	...	99	6	105
WEST BENGAL	134	64	198	108	45	153	242	109	351
A. & N. ISLANDS	22	15	37	...	...	...	22	15	37
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	86	37	123	6	1	7	92	38	130
DAMAN & DIU	2	1	3	...	...	...	2	1	3
DELHI	2	1	3	...	...	...	2	1	3
LAKSHADWEEP	61	41	102	...	...	...	61	41	102
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	28682	11612	40294	15656	6512	22168	44338	18124	62462

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(5) Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	3621	444	4065	598	93	691	4219	537	4756
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	252	80	332	581	152	653	753	232	985
ASSAM	2973	1468	4441	4145	1888	5233	7118	2556	9674
BIHAR	5918	2593	8511	843	335	1178	6761	2928	9689
GOA	2	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2
GUJARAT	4330	1761	6091	376	579	955	4706	2340	7046
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	531	183	714	44	27	71	575	210	785
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	824	358	1182	90	31	121	914	389	1303
KERALA	36	79	115	7	16	23	43	95	138
MADHYA PRADESH	12889	1595	13684	11156	1941	13897	23245	3536	26781
MAHARASHTRA	3937	1922	5859	1685	246	1931	5622	2168	7790
MANI PUR	1145	176	1321	1756	804	2560	2901	980	3881
MEGHALAYA	1848	1125	2973	2145	2212	4357	3993	3337	7330
MIZORAM	1686	1546	3232	351	255	606	2037	1801	3838
NAGALAND	2384	801	3185	2368	947	3315	4672	1748	6420
ORISSA	5730	1613	7343	1487	279	1766	7217	1892	9109
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	3831	196	4027	228	39	267	4059	235	4294
SIKKIM	165	82	247	160	94	254	325	176	501
TAMIL NADU	288	97	385	...	...	...	288	97	385
TRIPURA	536	107	643	2559	517	3076	3095	624	3719
UTTAR PRADESH	286	43	249	3	2	5	289	45	254
WEST BENGAL	1884	467	2351	1212	249	1461	3096	716	3812
A. & N. ISLANDS	65	13	78	...	...	...	65	13	78
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	89	29	118	10	6	16	99	35	134
DAMAN & DIU	8	8	16	...	...	...	8	8	16
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	125	57	182	1	...	1	126	57	183
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	54343	16843	71186	31725	9912	41637	86068	26755	112823

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(6) Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	13	17	30	20	28	48	33	45	78
ASSAM	...	18	18	...	25	25	...	43	43
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	5	93	98	1	26	27	6	119	125
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1	38	39	...	...	...	1	38	39
KERALA	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	2
MADHYA PRADESH	2	45	47	21	28	49	23	73	96
MAHARASHTRA	...	23	23	...	52	52	...	75	75
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	21	43	64	186	295	481	207	338	545
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	24	24	...	91	91	...	115	115
TAMIL MADU	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	2
TRIPURA	44	573	617	79	724	803	123	1297	1420
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	2	2	4	2	...	2	4	2	6
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	6	6
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	19	19	...	...	...	...	19	19
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	88	905	993	309	1269	1578	397	2174	2571

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Concl.d.)

(7) Grand Total (1 to 6)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	4384	611	4995	671	113	784	5055	724	5779
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	412	156	568	937	370	1307	1349	526	1875
ASSAM	5493	2185	7598	7283	1816	9099	12776	3921	16697
BIHAR	18119	6483	16522	1266	599	1865	11385	7882	18387
GOA	2	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	2
GUJARAT	13168	6670	19838	3855	3139	6194	16223	9889	26832
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	1885	273	1358	46	27	73	1131	388	1431
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	2989	1215	4124	219	86	305	3128	1381	4429
KERALA	124	210	334	26	58	76	158	268	418
MADHYA PRADESH	16688	2421	19109	15323	2775	18098	32811	5196	37287
MAHARASHTRA	11318	4782	16100	3691	568	3691	14489	5342	19751
MANIPUR	2185	383	2488	4288	2169	6457	6393	2552	8945
MEGHALAYA	2488	1753	4241	4291	4133	8424	6779	5886	12665
MIZORAM	4588	2157	6657	1618	581	2191	6118	2738	8848
NAGALAND	3623	1871	4694	5422	1962	7384	9045	3833	12878
ORISSA	8246	2357	10603	1968	352	2312	18286	2789	12915
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	8861	378	8431	273	51	324	8334	421	8755
SIKKIM	363	234	597	434	484	838	797	638	1435
TAMIL NADU	465	353	818	...	...	...	465	353	818
TRIPURA	967	824	1791	3888	1632	5520	4855	2456	7311
UTTAR PRADESH	419	72	491	6	3	9	425	75	500
WEST BENGAL	2326	686	2932	1467	332	1799	3793	938	4731
A. & N. ISLANDS	122	55	177	...	...	...	122	55	177
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	285	76	281	17	7	24	222	83	385
DAMAN & DIU	18	9	19	...	...	...	18	9	19
DELHI	41	78	111	...	...	...	41	78	111
LAKSHADWEEP	356	158	586	5	...	5	361	158	511
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	99999	35386	135385	55578	21161	76739	155577	56547	212124

APPENDIX A-2 & B-2

1993-94

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

A - Intermediate/Pre-Degree/Junior Colleges (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR	2463	513	2976	43	2	45
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA	41836	16627	57663	...	...	...
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA	3787	1498	5197	132	11	143
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP	4	3	7	...	...	...
PONDICHERY
INDIA	47218	18633	65843	175	13	188

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(a). (10 + 2) pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	4597	2838	7435	122	90	212
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	243	126	369	...	...	...
ASSAM	21167	14747	35914	490	192	682
BIHAR	18159	2868	13827	187	22	129
GOA	92	59	151	2	2	4
GUJARAT	78824	45150	123974	2483	585	2988
HARYANA	47689	21274	68963	381	184	485
HIMACHAL PRADESH	18267	18582	28769	368	184	464
JAMMU & KASHMIR	1313	1285	2518	283	71	274
KARNATAKA	51132	22242	73374	674	289	883
KERALA	2484	2161	4645	59	52	111
MADHYA PRADESH	114587	34696	149283	2813	623	3436
MAHARASHTRA	212174	128919	333893	5859	1769	7628
MANIPUR	681	232	913	18	2	12
MEGHALAYA	189	77	186	7	...	7
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	11295	7467	18762	523	143	666
PUNJAB	77754	45386	123140	991	513	1584
RAJASTHAN	82385	12984	95369	1371	91	1462
SIKKIM	84	78	154	16	18	26
TAMIL NADU	236326	141572	377898	3549	1937	5486
TRIPURA	12548	8983	21531	318	113	423
UTTAR PRADESH	419588	125893	544681	3281	518	3791
WEST BENGAL	64293	21145	85438	1185	282	1387
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	4487	3895	8382	53	54	187
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	174	183	277	3	1	4
DAMAN & DIU	56	19	75	...	1	1
DELHI	49218	36842	86052	965	688	1645
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	3124	2783	5907	74	25	99
INDIA	1524682	685438	2210840	25651	8185	33836

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(b). Old Pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	10036	5041	15077	351	35	386
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	10036	5041	15077	351	35	386

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
2. High/Post Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	290766	169683	460449	3291	1861	5152
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	66	42	108	5	1	6
ASSAM	71003	57758	128761	1858	435	1493
BIHAR	111816	22787	134603	906	72	978
GOA	1285	896	2181	6	3	9
GUJARAT	39195	20635	59830	1556	221	1777
HARYANA	156617	90505	247122	1100	261	1361
HIMACHAL PRADESH	34603	25664	60267	762	148	902
JAMMU & KASHMIR	9898	8508	18406	365	137	502
KARNATAKA	97003	56496	153499	2568	721	3289
KERALA	151296	150244	301540	1191	1796	2987
MADHYA PRADESH	84151	17458	101609	1287	318	1605
MAHARASHTRA	314740	211121	525861	10359	3185	13544
MANIPUR	1432	1550	2982	104	28	132
MEGHALAYA	897	913	1810	113	20	133
MIZORAM	...	...	...	3	...	3
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	66370	25947	92317	559	137	696
PUNJAB	120935	91276	212211	1022	070	2692
RAJASTHAN	101091	21090	123781	3128	169	3297
SIKKIM	181	154	335	22	21	43
TAMIL NADU	159874	111238	271112	2001	1632	4433
TRIPURA	14691	11984	26675	473	126	599
UTTAR PRADESH	119539	37309	156848	1348	269	1609
WEST BENGAL	165853	97487	263340	3750	744	4494
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	6438	4876	11314	49	74	123
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	1	1	1	...	1
DAMAN & DIU	144	137	281	4	1	5
DELHI	20034	9269	30103	270	106	376
LAKSHADWEEP	3	2	5	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	5063	4985	10048	76	46	122
INDIA	2146504	1250015	3397399	30969	13394	52363

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
3. Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	169086	117999	287085	1891	1607	3498
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	283	146	349	11	1	12
ASSAM	68702	53918	122620	3294	722	4016
BIHAR	484554	168597	653151	5899	781	6680
GOA	224	218	442	1	2	3
GUJARAT	350973	268737	619710	9641	5479	15120
HARYANA	57905	49288	107193	536	119	655
HIMACHAL PRADESH	13898	18194	32092	554	101	655
JAMMU & KASHMIR	18685	16813	35498	383	221	604
KARNATAKA	517765	400337	918102	7657	4139	11796
KERALA	91522	84428	175950	622	1064	1686
MADHYA PRADESH	277419	112819	390238	6393	1051	7444
MAHARASHTRA	538724	464498	1003222	13725	7296	21021
MANIPUR	2238	1686	3924	110	32	142
MEGHALAYA	1847	885	2732	77	16	93
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	121291	69420	190711	2848	240	3088
PUNJAB	30476	21631	52107	625	368	993
RAJASTHAN	279618	96174	375792	7141	685	7826
SIKKIM	581	462	1043	17	16	33
TAMIL NADU	375243	309843	685086	6123	4695	10818
TRIPURA	12892	9696	22588	488	64	552
UTTAR PRADESH	444183	165123	609306	8363	823	9186
WEST BENGAL	128251	69243	197494	2949	591	3540
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	1181	914	2095	5	19	24
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	252	212	464	8	5	13
DAMAN & DIU	159	142	301	1	2	3
DELHI	16718	8548	25266	167	65	232
LAKSHADWEEP	7	6	13	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	5311	5294	10605	185	44	229
INDIA	3928196	2498162	6426358	77938	38168	116106

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
4. Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	648821	524443	1173264	8528	5942	14470
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	233	173	406	47	6	53
ASSAM	188731	153264	341995	3889	1185	5074
BIHAR	635919	288931	924850	10411	1314	11725
GOA	1080	1013	2093	28	15	43
GUJARAT	69164	57059	126223	2497	1400	3905
HARYANA	113635	117713	231348	958	329	1287
HIMACHAL PRADESH	99277	86674	185951	1741	498	2239
JAMMU & KASHMIR	37669	21707	59376	464	231	695
KARNATAKA	233230	193468	426698	4594	1934	6528
KERALA	87678	82753	170431	665	1156	1821
MADHYA PRADESH	753607	509220	1262827	20571	3430	24001
MAHARASHTRA	383732	336863	720595	10324	6474	16798
MANIPUR	2289	2320	4609	152	85	237
MEGHALAYA	3326	2827	6153	25	17	42
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	364142	251536	615678	6756	1064	7820
PUNJAB	400282	325344	725626	4414	2654	7068
RAJASTHAN	404598	173745	578343	8050	678	9520
SIKKIM	2482	2187	4669	55	29	84
TAMIL NADU	636184	500895	1145079	14306	7524	21830
TRIPURA	21520	10726	40246	782	102	884
UTTAR PRADESH	2230235	1170311	3400546	31156	4258	35414
WEST BENGAL	990182	607919	1678101	15895	2983	18878
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	2956	2499	5455	4	22	26
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	28	31	59	3	2	5
DAMAN & DIU	236	231	467	3	7	10
DELHI	118025	91246	209271	604	452	1056
LAKSHADWEEP	10	7	17	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	5877	6072	11949	129	70	199
INDIA	8435148	5625177	14060325	147851	43861	191712

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
5. Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	86	66	152	...	6	6
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	17	6	23	4	2	6
ASSAM	1784	1272	3056	...	21	21
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	8897	5968	14865	36	152	188
HARYANA	141	123	264	...	4	4
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	16758	14458	31208	9	199	208
KERALA	426	432	858	...	23	23
MADHYA PRADESH	3820	2691	6511	46	55	101
MAHARASHTRA	45188	38588	83616	2	2687	2689
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	2	2	4
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	19	11	30	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	288	285	485	5	3	8
SIKKIM	648	545	1185	...	15	15
TAMIL NADU	127	88	287	1	22	23
TRIPURA	22388	21782	44162	38	421	459
UTTAR PRADESH	1274	881	2875	...	5	5
WEST BENGAL	1191	785	1896	8	11	19
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	3878	6878	9148	28	368	388
LAKSHADWEEP	1	2	3	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	553	464	1017	...	23	23
INDIA	186588	94181	280761	179	4811	4190

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
Total (B) (1 to 5)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1113356	815029	1928385	13832	9506	23338
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	762	493	1255	67	10	77
ASSAM	351387	280951	632338	8731	2555	11286
BIHAR	1162448	475183	1637631	16523	2189	18712
GOA	2681	2178	4859	37	22	59
GUJARAT	547853	389549	936602	16133	7845	23978
HARYANA	375987	278895	654882	2895	897	3792
HIMACHAL PRADESH	166037	133034	299071	3417	843	4260
JAMMU & KASHMIR	67565	48233	115798	1415	660	2075
KARNATAKA	925924	692034	1617958	15853	7237	23090
KERALA	333486	320010	653416	2537	4091	6628
MADHYA PRADESH	1233504	676004	1909508	31110	5477	36587
MAHARASHTRA	1494478	1171901	2666379	40269	21411	61680
MANIPUR	6632	5708	12340	376	147	523
MEGHALAYA	5379	4622	10001	224	55	279
MIZORAM	...	...	...	3	...	3
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	563098	354370	917468	9878	1584	11462
PUNJAB	629466	483648	1113114	7852	4405	12257
RAJASTHAN	868764	384998	1173762	28495	1538	22033
SIKKIM	3888	3418	7306	110	91	201
TAMIL NADU	1407754	1871628	2479382	26700	15810	42590
TRIPURA	83231	71070	154301	2003	826	2829
UTTAR PRADESH	3214739	1586637	4721376	44140	5865	50005
WEST BENGAL	1341770	876499	2218269	23707	4531	28238
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	14982	12184	27166	111	169	280
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	454	347	801	15	8	23
DAMAN & DIU	595	529	1124	8	11	19
DELHI	207857	151967	359824	2834	1663	3697
LAKSHADWEEP	21	17	38	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	19928	19598	39526	384	208	592
INDIA	16143146	10150014	26293960	290939	99654	390593

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
1. Agriculture and Forestry

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA	561	48	609	13	...	13
MANI PUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	58	55	113	...	...	...
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	619	103	722	13	...	13

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
2. Fine Arts (Including Music and Dancing)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	133	114	247	4	2	6
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	62	42	104	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	138	106	244	14	5	19
MADHYA PRADESH	...	18	18	...	1	1
MAHARASHTRA	46	69	115	2	1	3
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	74	52	126	10	3	13
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	25	59	84	...	1	1
WEST BENGAL	38	61	99	6	1	7
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	516	521	1037	36	14	50

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
3. Medicine (Nursing and Midwifery)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	...	2	2	...	2	2
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH	...	52	52	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL	...	122	122	...	1	1
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	...	176	176	...	3	3

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
4. Teacher Training

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT	700	551	1251	58	14	72
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA	315	312	627	27	2	29
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM	1	2	3	...	1	1
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH	465	318	783	62	24	86
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	1481	1183	2664	147	41	188

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
5. Industrial/Arts and Crafts

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	12	157	169	7	3	10
BIHAR	230	56	286	8	3	11
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	323	51	374	29	2	31
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	554	278	832	29	3	32
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	1704	1291	2995	133	38	171
MADHYA PRADESH	212	49	261	19	4	23
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	2	7	9	1	1	2
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	385	19	404	7	1	8
PUNJAB	52	337	389	8	23	31
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	3	1	4	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	890	274	1164	131	46	177
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	461	...	461	2	...	2
WEST BENGAL	258	317	575	11	...	11
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	95	73	168	2	5	7
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	57	31	88	1	...	1
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	50	50	...	1	1
INDIA	5238	2991	8229	388	130	518

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
6. For the Handicapped

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	429	232	661	17	11	28
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	2	4	6	...	...	...
BIHAR	37	8	45	3	...	3
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	536	294	830	58	17	75
HARYANA	71	18	89	3	...	3
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	98	73	171	2	13	15
MADHYA PRADESH	61	20	81	7	...	7
MAHARASHTRA	351	69	420	21	3	24
MANIPUR	5	3	8	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	149	81	230	...	...	...
PUNJAB	54	16	70	2	...	2
RAJASTHAN	115	26	141	5	...	5
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	943	629	1572	22	15	37
TRIPURA	19	13	32	2	...	2
UTTAR PRADESH	67	17	84	1	...	1
WEST BENGAL	98	41	139	1	1	2
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	3	...	3	...	1	1
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	106	12	118	2	3	5
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	40	29	69	...	...	...
INDIA	3184	1585	4769	146	64	210

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
7. Reformatory/Certified

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	219	15	234	6	...	6
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	8	2	10	1	...	1
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	39	14	53	...	...	...
HARYANA	6	...	6	1	...	1
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	126	30	156	5	2	7
KERALA	49	11	60	...	1	1
MADHYA PRADESH	46	7	53	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	97	4	101	9	5	14
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	22	4	26	2	...	2
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	182	15	197	5	8	13
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	4	...	4	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	7	10	17	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	885	112	917	29	16	45

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
8. Oriental Studies

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	222	274	496	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	58	65	123	3	...	3
BIHAR	2269	710	2979	29	...	29
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	16	7	23	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1754	744	2498	1	...	1
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	4255	2986	7241	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	25	39	64	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	153	18	171	25	3	28
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	127	223	350	3	8	11
TRIPURA	51	26	77	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	4687	961	5648	2	...	2
WEST BENGAL	168	32	200	8	...	8
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	13785	6885	19870	71	11	82

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
9. Social (Adult) Education

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	201875	269790	470865	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	4178	5657	9835	228	265	493
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	6	55	61	...	...	...
GUJARAT	45873	54768	100641	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	8850	5560	14410	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	11715	7813	19528	189	75	264
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	197538	458968	656506	21785	38196	59981
TRIPURA	5289	7849	13058	132	165	297
UTTAR PRADESH	443850	188415	632265	3991	553	4544
WEST BENGAL	34534	17224	51758	2237	237	2474
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	5499	30810	36309	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	958327	1046989	2005236	28562	39491	68053

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
10. Others

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	238	68	306	9	...	9
BIHAR	17	...	17	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	219	91	310	3	1	4
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	2361	1045	3406	37	9	46
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	35	16	51	6	2	8
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	24002	16541	40623	2512	406	2998
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	26952	17761	44713	2567	498	3065

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
Total (C) (1 to 10)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	281945	278311	472256	23	11	34
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	4629	6869	18698	252	272	524
BIHAR	2553	774	3327	40	3	43
GOA	6	55	61	...	...	...
GUJARAT	47549	55727	103276	145	33	178
HARYANA	77	18	95	4	...	4
HIMACHAL PRADESH	773	369	1142	32	4	36
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	4241	1819	6060	43	11	54
KERALA	1989	1481	3470	149	57	206
MADHYA PRADESH	13424	8692	22116	26	5	31
MAHARASHTRA	1080	229	1309	45	9	54
MANIPUR	42	26	68	7	3	10
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	1024	434	1458	61	6	67
PUNJAB	106	353	459	10	23	33
RAJASTHAN	11962	7946	19908	204	78	282
SIKKIM	4	3	7	...	1	1
TAMIL NADU	199680	468109	659789	21946	38273	60219
TRIPURA	5279	7888	13167	134	165	299
UTTAR PRADESH	449555	189770	639325	4058	578	4636
WEST BENGAL	59182	34338	93520	4775	726	5501
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	98	73	171	2	6	8
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	5669	30863	36532	3	3	6
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	40	79	119	...	1	1
INDIA	1010907	1077426	2088333	31959	40268	72227

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Concl.d.)

21. Grand Total (A+B+C)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1315381	1085348	2400641	13855	9517	23372
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	762	493	1255	67	10	77
ASSAM	356816	287828	643836	8983	2827	11810
BIHAR	1167464	476478	1643934	16686	8194	24880
GOA	2687	2233	4920	37	22	59
GUJARAT	594682	445276	1039878	16278	7878	24156
HARYANA	376864	278913	654977	2899	897	3796
HIMACHAL PRADESH	166818	133483	300213	3449	847	4296
JAMMU & KASHMIR	67565	48233	115798	1415	668	2085
KARNATAKA	938165	693853	1624018	15896	7248	23144
KERALA	335395	321491	656886	2686	4148	6834
MADHYA PRADESH	1246928	684776	1931704	31136	5482	36618
MAHARASHTRA	1536594	1188757	2725351	48314	21428	61734
MANIPUR	6674	5734	12408	383	158	533
MEGHALAYA	5379	4622	10001	224	55	279
MIZORAM	...	...	...	3	...	3
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	567829	356294	924123	10871	1681	11672
PUNJAB	629572	484881	1113573	7862	4428	12290
RAJASTHAN	888726	312944	1193670	28699	1616	22315
SIKKIM	3892	3421	7313	118	92	202
TAMIL NADU	1687434	1531737	3139171	48726	54883	102809
TRIPURA	88518	78958	167468	2137	991	3128
UTTAR PRADESH	3664294	1696487	5368781	48198	6442	54640
WEST BENGAL	1488952	918837	2311789	28482	5257	33739
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	15888	12257	27337	113	175	288
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	454	347	881	15	8	23
DAMAN & DIU	595	529	1124	8	11	19
DELHI	213526	182838	396356	2837	1666	3703
LAKSHADWEEP	25	28	45	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	19968	19677	39645	384	289	593
INDIA	17281263	11246873	28448136	323873	145934	469807

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

A. INTERMEDIATE/PRE-DEGREE/JUNIOR COLLEGES (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR	1959	308	2267	407	176	583	97	29	126	2463	513	2976
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	18032	9198	27230	3948	2260	6208	7634	2082	9716	29614	13540	43154
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA	41036	16627	57663	...	...	...	...	...	...	41036	16627	57663
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA	3160	1384	4544	330	88	418	217	18	235	3707	1490	5197
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP	4	3	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	3	7
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	64191	27520	91711	4685	2524	7209	7948	2129	10077	76824	32173	108997

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

B. PRE - UNIVERSITY (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

C. HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS (10 + 2 PATTERN)

STATE/UT	(a) Arts				(b) Science				(c) Commerce				(d) Vocational				Total			
	Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		Ist Year		IInd Year		(a+b+c+d)			
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total	
ANDHRA PRADESH	34	27	32	20	151	67	116	60	44	23	52	16	...	...	...	...	429	213	642
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	6	4	11	5	3	4	4	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	14	38
ASSAM	2072	1489	1906	1013	998	480	886	696	790	227	409	289	138	34	50	35	7249	4263	11512	
BIHAR	622	277	573	221	315	137	286	121	31	7	28	6	50	3	9	2	1914	774	2688	
GOA	12	9	2	5	20	8	15	11	25	8	5	11	10	3	3	4	92	59	151	
GUJARAT	6443	4188	6524	4119	2061	711	1945	730	4335	1944	3789	1877	2139	1232	1824	902	29060	15703	44763	
HARYANA	5294	1607	5073	1638	873	130	531	87	1379	247	591	134	...	...	...	...	13741	3843	17584
HIMACHAL PRADESH	3488	1747	1928	1102	445	190	381	151	167	50	136	40	86	26	65	13	6688	3319	10007	
JAMMU & KASHMIR	440	340	472	297	451	160	392	89	165	55	141	36	...	...	...	...	2062	977	3039
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	82	133	65	101	121	122	93	88	34	14	10	12	249	292	185	247	839	1009	1848	
MADHYA PRADESH	9886	2872	7950	1649	9357	2549	7958	1433	3686	1120	2798	1305	1092	140	1148	425	43875	11493	55368	
MAHARASHTRA	12314	7746	11434	6300	4620	1827	4327	1490	4451	2284	3907	1832	359	106	324	36	41736	21621	63357	
MANIPUR	115	11	47	19	12	7	10	2	7	3	8	...	...	...	...	...	199	42	241
MEGHALAYA	10	7	11	6	21	13	34
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	565	373	561	344	64	45	55	30	45	28	35	24	...	...	...	...	1325	844	2169
PUNJAB	6815	3318	4280	2491	625	273	540	274	321	200	211	72	704	246	387	161	13883	7035	20918	
RAJASTHAN	8345	1033	8017	846	3073	203	2982	179	1512	74	1391	68	642	51	452	49	26414	2503	28917	
SIKKIM	24	19	23	8	10	15	12	10	7	7	8	4	...	5	...	2	84	70	154	
TAMIL NADU	11121	6748	7643	4352	7645	2952	5539	1975	4408	2406	2175	1807	6477	1645	4046	1961	49054	23846	72900	
TRIPURA	562	370	417	289	155	56	113	48	133	25	104	18	...	...	...	...	1484	806	2290
UTTAR PRADESH	20093	8751	28312	8008	8792	1786	10316	1435	1539	205	1573	100	1575	543	2072	438	74272	21266	95538	
WEST BENGAL	6095	2141	4856	2087	4156	1740	3608	1504	2631	761	2232	594	475	98	423	53	24476	8978	33454	
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	219	140	132	77	39	41	22	17	6	14	2	3	28	29	36	31	484	352	836	
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	9	6	3	6	11	3	9	5	10	9	8	7	...	...	...	...	50	36	86
DAMAN & DIU	10	2	4	4	3	1	2	2	19	6	18	4	...	...	...	...	56	19	75
DELHI	2692	2306	2685	1503	503	127	442	98	792	180	698	152	31	92	39	43	7882	4501	12383	
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	67	64	41	46	222	176	104	139	54	48	45	31	98	43	55	26	686	573	1259	
INDIA	97428	45728	93002	36556	44725	13810	40688	10675	26591	9945	20374	8442	14153	4588	11118	4428	348079	134172	482251	

TABLE II - NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class - VI			Class - VII			Class - VIII			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	79255	48024	127279	75963	43738	119701	52706	29116	81822	207924	120878	328802
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	78	40	118	64	32	96	68	38	106	210	110	320
ASSAM	29464	23858	53322	28259	23185	51444	22010	17815	39825	79733	64858	144591
BIHAR	72416	24685	97101	58317	19109	77426	46684	13052	59736	177417	56846	234263
GOA	235	184	419	202	140	342	225	152	377	662	476	1138
GUJARAT	45994	28228	74222	35831	22258	58089	36010	20200	56210	117835	70686	188521
HARYANA	29917	18620	48537	25631	14955	40586	25432	13937	39369	80980	47512	128492
HIMACHAL PRADESH	15604	12070	27674	12961	9571	22532	13093	9306	22399	41658	30947	72605
JAMMU & KASHMIR	6100	4990	11090	5755	4065	9820	5788	4013	9801	17643	13068	30711
KARNATAKA	73568	50938	124506	62528	44190	106718	51157	29045	80202	187253	124173	311426
KERALA	36891	34262	71153	37984	35883	73867	35225	34010	69235	110100	104155	214255
MADHYA PRADESH	126604	45815	172419	79329	31969	111298	71288	26291	97579	277221	104075	381296
MAHARASHTRA	127370	92698	220068	114419	78966	193385	105001	64857	169858	346790	236521	583311
MANIPUR	523	387	910	492	505	997	461	349	810	1476	1241	2717
MEGHALAYA	372	251	623	416	258	674	330	162	492	1118	671	1789
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	31348	19927	51275	30443	15476	45919	24509	10866	35375	86300	46269	132569
PUNJAB	53552	37954	91506	46657	32925	79582	38250	25863	64113	138459	96742	235201
RAJASTHAN	69747	15727	85474	55211	11642	66853	48316	9590	57906	173274	36959	210233
SIKKIM	237	221	458	143	152	295	121	89	210	501	462	963
TAMIL NADU	145794	92288	238082	108173	78794	186967	97555	81465	179020	351522	252547	604069
TRIPURA	4551	3392	7943	3775	2820	6595	3487	2358	5845	11813	8570	20383
UTTAR PRADESH	230484	81085	311569	203084	69362	272446	183418	62747	246165	616986	213194	830180
WEST BENGAL	92208	49128	141336	76875	38059	114934	64243	31056	95299	233326	118243	351569
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	1361	1129	2490	1116	815	1931	994	836	1830	3471	2780	6251
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	29	31	60	27	28	55	41	28	69	97	87	184
DAMAN & DIU	51	45	96	48	41	89	64	49	113	163	135	298
DELHI	18564	14411	32975	15618	13215	28833	13449	8992	22441	47631	36618	84249
LAKSHADWEEP	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	2
PONDICHERRY	2238	2322	4560	1934	1898	3832	1533	1448	2981	5705	5668	11373
INDIA	1294556	702710	1997266	1081255	594052	1675307	941458	497730	1439188	3317269	1794492	5111761

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class IX			Class X			Class XI			Class XII			Total (Classes IX-X)			Grand Total (Pre Primary to X)		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	47200	24112	71312	46052	21977	68029	..	..	..	..	..	..	93252	46089	139341	1112927	814816	1927743
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	27	19	46	27	19	46	..	..	..	..	..	..	54	38	92	738	479	1217
ASSAM	22118	18607	40725	19071	16035	35106	..	..	..	..	..	..	41189	34642	75831	344138	276688	620826
BIHAR	33984	8231	42215	29729	5312	35041	..	..	..	..	..	..	63713	13543	77256	1160534	474409	1634943
GOA	222	135	357	123	79	202	..	..	..	..	..	..	345	214	559	2589	2119	4708
GUJARAT	29026	16079	45105	23923	13803	37726	..	..	..	..	..	..	52949	29882	82831	517993	373846	891839
HARYANA	13172	5762	18934	13526	6361	19887	..	..	..	..	..	..	26698	12123	38821	362246	275052	637298
HIMACHAL PRADESH	9665	6422	16087	7435	4714	12149	..	..	..	..	..	..	17100	11136	28236	159349	129715	289064
JAMMU & KASHMIR	4013	2039	6052	2671	1728	4399	..	..	..	..	..	..	6684	3767	10451	65503	47256	112759
KARNATAKA	41040	22322	63362	36939	19148	56087	..	..	..	..	..	..	77979	41470	119449	896760	678613	1575373
KERALA	29593	31121	60714	20467	22912	43379	..	..	..	..	..	..	50060	54033	104093	332567	319001	651568
MADHYA PRADESH	58677	16458	75135	43705	15057	58762	..	..	..	..	..	..	102382	31515	133897	1189629	664591	1854220
MAHARASHTRA	94031	55554	149585	76206	42660	118866	..	..	..	..	..	..	170237	98214	268451	1452742	1150280	2603022
MANIPUR	443	316	759	371	285	656	..	..	..	..	..	..	814	601	1415	6433	5666	12099
MEGHALAYA	292	157	449	249	132	381	..	..	..	..	..	..	541	289	830	5358	4609	9967
MIZORAM	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
NAGALAND	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
ORISSA	22856	8384	31240	18311	7165	25476	..	..	..	..	..	..	41167	15549	56716	561773	353526	915299
PUNJAB	30203	21115	51318	29567	19632	49199	..	..	..	..	..	..	59770	40747	100517	615583	476613	1092196
RAJASTHAN	44406	6131	50537	28702	3610	32312	..	..	..	..	..	..	73108	9741	82849	842350	302495	1144845
SIKKIM	95	86	181	86	68	154	..	..	..	..	..	..	181	154	335	3804	3348	7152
TAMIL NADU	80218	42104	122322	54427	30901	85328	..	..	..	..	..	..	134645	73005	207650	1358700	1047782	2406482
TRIPURA	3214	2049	5263	2172	1251	3423	..	..	..	..	..	..	5386	3300	8686	81747	70264	152011
UTTAR PRADESH	130801	27366	158167	113086	24430	137516	..	..	..	..	..	..	243887	51796	295683	3140467	1485371	4625838
WEST BENGAL	48900	23631	72531	32640	18015	50655	..	..	..	..	..	..	81540	41646	123186	1317294	867521	2184815
A. & N. ISLANDS	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
CHANDIGARH	760	585	1345	892	770	1662	..	..	..	..	..	..	1652	1355	3007	14498	11832	26330
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	40	19	59	40	20	60	..	..	..	..	..	..	80	39	119	404	311	715
DAMAN & DIU	40	42	82	40	46	86	..	..	..	..	..	..	80	88	168	539	510	1049
DELHI	13066	7614	20680	11995	5105	17100	..	..	..	..	..	..	25061	12719	37780	199975	147466	347441
LAKSHADWEEP	10	9	19	7	7	14	..	..	..	..	..	..	17	16	33	21	17	38
PONDICHERRY	1419	1271	2690	835	741	1576	..	..	..	..	..	..	2254	2012	4266	19242	19025	38267
INDIA	759531	347740	1107271	613294	281983	895277	..	..	..	..	..	..	1372825	629723	2002548	15765903	10003221	25769124

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
 VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
 (SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

E(1) - VOCATIONAL & PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION

STATE/UT	1. Agriculture & Forestry		2. Fine Arts (Inclgd. Music & Dancing)		3. Medicine Nursing & Midwifery		4. Teacher Training		5. Industrial/ Arts & Craft		6. others		Total (1 to 6)		Total
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	133	114	...	2	...	...	12	157	47	4	192	277	469
BIHAR	230	56	...	...	230	56	286
GOA
GUJARAT	62	42	...	...	700	551	323	51	...	...	1085	644	1729
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH	554	278	195	91	749	369	1118
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA	138	106	...	...	...	...	1704	1291	...	...	1842	1397	3239
MADHYA PRADESH	18	...	52	...	...	212	49	...	...	212	119	331
MAHARASHTRA	561	48	46	69	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	607	117	724
MANIPUR	2	7	...	...	2	7	9
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA	315	312	385	19	...	...	700	331	1031
PUNJAB	52	337	...	...	52	337	389
RAJASTHAN	58	55	74	52	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	132	107	239
SIKKIM	1	2	3	1	...	...	4	3	7
TAMIL NADU	890	274	...	...	890	274	1164
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH	25	59	...	...	465	318	461	...	...	...	951	377	1328
WEST BENGAL	38	61	...	122	...	...	258	317	...	...	296	500	796
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH	95	73	...	...	95	73	168
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI	57	31	...	...	57	31	88
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY	50	...	...	...	50	50
INDIA	619	103	516	521	...	176	1481	1183	5238	2991	242	95	8096	5069	13165

TABLE II - NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION (SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

E(ii) - SPECIAL/OTHER EDUCATION

STATE/UT	7. For the Handicapped		8. Reformatory/Certified		9. Oriental Studies		10. Social (Adlt) Education		11. Others		Total (7 to 11)		Gr: Total (1 to 11)			
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	429	232	219	15	222	274	201075	269790	...	...	201945	270311	472256	201945	270311	472256
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	2	4	8	2	58	65	4178	5657	191	64	4437	5792	10229	4629	6069	10698
BIHAR	37	8	...	...	2269	710	...	...	17	...	2323	718	3041	2553	774	3327
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	55	...	...	6	55	61	6	55	61
GUJARAT	536	294	39	14	16	7	45873	54768	...	...	46464	55083	101547	47549	55727	103276
HARYANA	71	18	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	77	18	95	77	18	95
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	...	24	...	24	773	369	1142
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	120	21	1545	662	...	...	2126	1017	3791	1700	5491	3791	1700	5491
KERALA	98	73	49	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	147	84	231	1989	1481	3470
MADHYA PRADESH	61	20	46	7	4255	2986	8850	5560	...	...	13212	8573	21785	13424	8692	22116
MAHARASHTRA	351	69	97	4	25	39	...	...	...	...	473	112	585	1080	229	1309
MANIPUR	5	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	35	16	40	19	59	42	26	68
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	149	81	22	4	153	18	...	...	...	...	324	103	427	1024	434	1458
PUNJAB	54	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	54	16	70	106	353	459
RAJASTHAN	115	26	...	...	...	...	11715	7813	...	...	11830	7839	19669	11962	7946	19908
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	3	7
TAMIL NADU	943	629	182	15	127	223	197538	458968	...	...	198790	459835	658625	199680	460109	659789
TRIPURA	19	13	...	...	51	26	5209	7849	...	...	5279	7888	13167	5279	7888	13167
UTTAR PRADESH	67	17	...	...	4687	961	443850	188415	...	...	448604	189393	637997	449555	189770	639325
WEST BENGAL	98	41	4	...	168	32	34534	17224	24082	16541	58886	33838	92724	59182	34338	93520
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	98	73	171
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	106	12	7	10	...	...	5499	30810	...	...	5612	30832	36444	5669	30863	36532
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	40	29	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	40	29	69	40	29	119
INDIA	3184	1585	799	103	13576	6003	958327	1046909	26475	17638	1002361	1072238	2074599	1010457	1077307	2087784

TABLE II — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED CASTE STUDENTS RECEIVING
GENERAL EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL,
SPECIAL, OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Concl.d.)

GRAND TOTAL (A+B+C+D+E)

State/UT	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1315301	1085340	2400641
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	762	493	1255
ASSAM	356016	287020	643036
BIHAR	1167464	476478	1643934
GOA	2687	2233	4920
GUJARAT	594602	445276	1039878
HARYANA	376064	278913	654977
HIMACHAL PRADESH	166810	133403	300213
JAMMU & KASHMIR	67565	48233	115798
KARNATAKA	938165	693853	1624018
KERALA	335395	321491	656886
MADHYA PRADESH	1246928	684776	1931704
MAHARASHTRA	1536594	1188757	2725351
MANIPUR	6674	5734	12408
MEGHALAYA	5379	4622	10001
MIZORAM	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...
ORISSA	567829	356294	924123
PUNJAB	629572	484001	1113573
RAJASTHAN	800726	312944	1193670
SIKKIM	3892	3421	7313
TAMIL NADU	1607434	1531737	3139171
TRIPURA	88510	78958	167468
UTTAR PRADESH	3664294	1696407	5360701
WEST BENGAL	1400952	910837	2311789
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	15000	12257	27337
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	454	347	801
DAMAN & DIU	595	529	1124
DELHI	213526	182830	396356
LAKSHADWEEP	25	20	45
PONDICHERRY	19968	19677	39645
INDIA	17201263	11246873	28448136

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL)

(1) Higher Secondary (10+2 Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	114	80	194	8	10	18	122	90	212
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	259	80	339	231	112	343	490	192	682
BIHAR	104	21	125	3	1	4	107	22	129
GOA	2	2	4	...	...	...	2	2	4
GUJARAT	2364	576	2940	39	9	48	2403	585	2988
HARYANA	255	123	378	46	61	107	301	184	485
HIMACHAL PRADESH	349	103	452	11	1	12	360	104	464
JAMMU & KASHMIR	132	42	174	71	29	100	203	71	274
KARNATAKA	620	194	814	54	15	69	674	209	883
KERALA	59	52	111	...	...	...	59	52	111
MADHYA PRADESH	1987	406	2393	826	217	1043	2813	623	3436
MAHARASHTRA	5674	1731	7405	185	38	223	5859	1769	7628
MANIPUR	...	...	...	10	2	12	10	2	12
MEGHALAYA	7	...	7	...	...	...	7	...	7
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	523	143	666	...	...	...	523	143	666
PUNJAB	991	513	1504	...	...	...	991	513	1504
RAJASTHAN	1355	88	1443	16	3	19	1371	91	1462
SIKKIM	6	6	12	10	4	14	16	10	26
TAMIL NADU	3549	1937	5486	...	...	...	3549	1937	5486
TRIPURA	137	35	172	173	78	251	310	113	423
UTTAR PRADESH	3176	501	3677	105	9	114	3281	510	3791
WEST BENGAL	685	136	821	420	66	486	1105	202	1307
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	53	54	107	...	...	...	53	54	107
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
DELHI	965	680	1645	...	...	...	965	680	1645
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	73	25	98	1	...	1	74	25	99
INDIA	23439	7529	30968	2209	655	2864	25648	8184	33832

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(2) Higher Secondary (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
BIHAR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	351	35	386	...	...	...	351	35	386
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	3	1	4	...	...	...	3	1	4
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	354	36	390	...	...	...	354	36	390

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(3) High/Post Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	3287	1826	5833	84	35	119	3291	1861	5152
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	1	...	1	4	1	5	5	1	6
ASSAM	652	214	866	486	221	627	1058	435	1493
BIHAR	874	69	943	32	3	35	906	72	978
GOA	6	3	9	...	...	...	6	3	9
GUJARAT	1538	219	1757	18	2	20	1556	221	1777
HARYANA	1833	189	1222	67	72	139	1180	261	1361
HIMACHAL PRADESH	759	148	899	3	...	3	762	148	902
JAMMU & KASHMIR	285	99	384	88	38	118	365	137	502
KARNATAKA	2468	782	3162	188	19	127	2568	721	3289
KERALA	1154	1731	2885	37	65	102	1191	1796	2987
MADHYA PRADESH	817	212	1029	478	186	576	1287	318	1605
MAHARASHTRA	9624	3859	12683	735	126	861	10359	3185	13544
MANIPUR	24	2	26	88	26	106	104	28	132
MEGHALAYA	35	8	43	78	12	90	113	28	133
MIZORAM	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	...	3
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	494	122	616	65	15	80	559	137	696
PUNJAB	1828	869	2689	2	1	3	1822	878	2692
RAJASTHAN	3181	164	3265	27	5	32	3128	169	3297
SIKKIM	8	12	20	14	9	23	22	21	43
TAMIL NADU	2881	1632	4433	...	...	...	2881	1632	4433
TRIPURA	162	23	185	311	183	414	473	126	599
UTTAR PRADESH	1316	266	1582	24	3	27	1348	269	1609
WEST BENGAL	2838	554	3392	912	198	1182	3758	744	4494
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	49	74	123	...	...	...	49	74	123
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
DAMAN & DIU	4	1	5	...	...	...	4	1	5
DELHI	278	186	376	...	...	...	278	186	376
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	76	46	122	...	...	...	76	46	122
INDIA	35411	12342	47753	3558	1852	4618	38969	13394	52363

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(4) Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1799	1556	3355	92	51	143	1891	1607	3498
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	6	...	6	5	1	6	11	1	12
ASSAM	2824	352	2376	1270	370	1640	3294	722	4016
BIHAR	4681	669	5270	498	112	610	5099	781	5880
GOA	1	2	3	...	...	...	1	2	3
GUJARAT	9575	5424	14999	66	55	121	9641	5479	15120
HARYANA	522	114	636	14	5	19	536	119	655
HIMACHAL PRADESH	548	101	649	6	...	6	554	101	655
JAMMU & KASHMIR	337	136	473	46	85	131	383	221	604
KARNATAKA	6889	3828	10637	848	311	1159	7657	4139	11796
KERALA	591	983	1574	31	81	112	622	1064	1686
MADHYA PRADESH	4386	588	4966	2887	471	2478	6393	1851	7444
MAHARASHTRA	12575	6829	19404	1158	467	1617	13725	7296	21021
MANIPUR	23	4	27	87	28	115	110	32	142
MEGHALAYA	25	7	32	52	9	61	77	16	93
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	1845	211	2056	196	29	224	2040	240	2280
PUNJAB	625	362	987	...	6	6	625	368	993
RAJASTHAN	6886	536	7422	255	69	324	7141	685	7746
SIKKIM	10	8	18	7	8	15	17	16	33
TAMIL NADU	6123	4695	10818	...	...	...	6123	4695	10818
TRIPURA	119	16	135	281	48	329	400	64	464
UTTAR PRADESH	7992	699	8691	371	124	495	8363	823	9186
WEST BENGAL	1837	398	2235	1110	197	1307	2947	595	3542
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	5	19	24	...	...	...	5	19	24
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	8	5	13	...	...	...	8	5	13
DAMAN & DIU	1	2	3	...	...	...	1	2	3
DELHI	167	65	232	...	...	...	167	65	232
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	184	44	148	1	...	1	185	44	149
INDIA	69544	27645	97189	8392	2527	10919	77936	30172	108108

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(5) Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	8382	5865	14247	146	77	223	8528	5942	14470
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	25	3	28	22	3	25	47	6	53
ASSAM	2833	645	2678	1856	548	2396	3889	1185	5874
BIHAR	9146	1836	10182	1265	278	1543	10411	1314	11725
GOA	28	15	43	...	...	...	28	15	43
GUJARAT	2435	1367	3802	62	41	103	2497	1408	3905
HARYANA	958	329	1287	...	...	...	958	329	1287
HIMACHAL PRADESH	1311	342	1653	438	156	586	1741	498	2239
JAMMU & KASHMIR	385	145	450	159	86	245	464	231	695
KARNATAKA	3718	1717	5435	876	217	1093	4594	1934	6528
KERALA	644	1138	1774	21	26	47	665	1156	1821
MADHYA PRADESH	14358	2881	16359	6213	1429	7642	28571	3438	24881
MAHARASHTRA	9891	5898	14981	1233	584	1817	18324	6474	16798
MANIPUR	186	39	145	46	46	92	152	85	237
MEGHALAYA	6	5	11	19	12	31	25	17	42
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	5486	922	6328	1358	142	1492	6756	1864	7820
PUNJAB	4414	2654	7868	...	...	...	4414	2654	7868
RAJASTHAN	8429	689	9838	421	61	482	8850	678	9528
SIKKIM	24	18	42	31	11	42	55	29	84
TAMIL NADU	14386	7524	21830	...	...	...	14386	7524	21830
TRIPURA	278	13	291	584	89	593	782	182	884
UTTAR PRADESH	38437	4829	34466	719	229	948	31156	4258	35414
WEST BENGAL	18863	1727	12598	5832	1256	6288	15895	2983	18878
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	4	22	26	...	...	...	4	22	26
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	3	2	5	...	...	...	3	2	5
DAMAN & DIU	3	7	10	...	...	...	3	7	10
DELHI	684	452	1856	...	...	...	684	452	1856
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	124	61	185	5	9	14	129	78	199
INDIA	127441	38569	166818	28418	5292	25782	147851	43861	191712

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(6) Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	6	6
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	1	...	1	3	2	5	4	2	6
ASSAM	...	16	16	...	5	5	...	21	21
BIHAR	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	36	135	171	...	17	17	36	152	188
HARYANA	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	4	4
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	9	199	208	...	...	...	9	199	208
KERALA	...	23	23	...	...	...	...	23	23
MADHYA PRADESH	13	27	40	33	28	61	46	55	101
MAHARASHTRA	1	2204	2205	1	483	484	2	2687	2689
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2	4
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	3	3	6	2	...	2	5	3	8
SIKKIM	...	3	3	...	12	12	...	15	15
TAMIL NADU	1	22	23	...	...	...	1	22	23
TRIPURA	15	308	323	23	113	136	38	421	459
UTTAR PRADESH	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	5	5
WEST BENGAL	7	6	13	3	1	4	10	7	17
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	28	360	388	...	...	...	28	360	388
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	23	23	...	...	...	...	23	23
INDIA	115	3425	3540	66	582	648	181	4007	4188

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED CASTE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Concl.d.)

(7) Grand Total (1 to 6)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	13502	9333	22835	330	173	503	13832	9506	23338
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	33	3	36	34	7	41	67	10	77
ASSAM	4968	1307	6275	3763	1240	5011	8731	2555	11286
BIHAR	14725	1795	16520	1798	394	2192	16523	2189	18712
GOA	37	22	59	...	...	...	37	22	59
GUJARAT	15948	7721	23669	185	124	309	16133	7845	23978
HARYANA	2768	759	3527	127	130	265	2895	897	3792
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2967	686	3653	450	157	607	3417	843	4260
JAMMU & KASHMIR	1059	422	1481	356	230	594	1415	660	2075
KARNATAKA	13967	6675	20642	1806	562	2440	15853	7237	23090
KERALA	2448	3919	6367	89	172	261	2537	4091	6628
MADHYA PRADESH	21561	3226	24787	9549	2251	11800	31110	5477	36587
MAHARASHTRA	36965	19793	56758	3304	1618	4922	40269	21411	61680
MANIPUR	153	45	198	223	102	325	376	147	523
MEGHALAYA	74	21	95	150	34	184	224	55	279
MIZORAM	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	...	3
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	8268	1398	9666	1610	186	1796	9878	1584	11462
PUNJAB	7850	4398	12248	2	7	9	7852	4405	12257
RAJASTHAN	19774	1400	21174	721	130	859	20495	1530	22033
SIKKIM	48	47	95	62	44	106	110	91	201
TAMIL NADU	26700	15810	42590	...	...	...	26700	15810	42590
TRIPURA	711	395	1106	1292	431	1723	2003	826	2829
UTTAR PRADESH	42921	5500	48421	1219	365	1584	44140	5865	50005
WEST BENGAL	16230	2021	19051	7477	1710	9187	23707	4531	28238
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	111	169	280	...	...	...	111	169	280
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	15	8	23	...	...	...	15	8	23
DAMAN & DIU	8	11	19	...	...	...	8	11	19
DELHI	2034	1663	3697	...	...	...	2034	1663	3697
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	377	199	576	7	9	16	384	200	592
INDIA	256304	89546	345850	34635	10108	44743	290939	99654	390593

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS

A - Intermediate/Pre-Degree/Junior Colleges (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR	388	113	501	6	...	6
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA	8540	3115	11655	...	...	...
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA	2113	1282	3395	21	...	21
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP	261	135	396	11	1	12
PONDICHERY
INDIA	11302	4645	15947	38	1	39

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(a). (10 + 2) pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	1629	835	2464	16	11	27
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	9227	5500	14727	44	27	71
ASSAM	29295	19356	48651	761	276	1037
BIHAR	8651	2047	10698	67	89	156
GOA	7	3	10	1	...	1
GUJARAT	78146	46338	124484	1987	878	2765
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	3560	2042	5602	67	29	96
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	13843	6529	20372	210	63	273
KERALA	387	218	525	4	2	6
MADHYA PRADESH	106121	32890	139011	2161	536	2697
MAHARASHTRA	88974	46704	135758	1389	563	1952
MANIPUR	4066	3136	7202	83	60	143
MEGHALAYA	1190	1231	2421	8	53	61
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	1882	1436	3318	64	58	122
ORISSA	11252	7406	18658	369	89	458
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	49461	5441	54902	524	20	544
SIKKIM	396	261	657	87	85	172
TAMIL NADU	11397	5946	17343	182	118	220
TRIPURA	8720	6092	14812	161	112	273
UTTAR PRADESH	8705	4116	12821	274	106	380
WEST BENGAL	11360	4392	15752	144	48	192
A. & N. ISLANDS	994	935	1929	15	29	44
CHANDIGARH	4	3	7	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1433	731	2164	31	12	43
DAMAN & DIU	49	15	64	...	...	...
DELHI	500	461	1041	20	60	80
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	25	21	46	3	3	6
INDIA	451274	204165	655439	8520	3327	11847

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
1. Higher Secondary
(b). Old Pattern

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	1662	1146	2808	33	14	47
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	1662	1146	2808	33	14	47

TABLE I -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

B - Schools for General Education
2. High/Post Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	77740	28086	105826	394	128	522
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	9079	7541	16620	132	77	209
ASSAM	103577	66748	170325	1823	587	2410
BIHAR	66144	36904	103048	935	749	1684
GOA	78	37	115	...	...	...
GUJARAT	53655	28956	82611	1454	391	1845
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	6909	4503	11412	242	96	338
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	27539	14888	42427	781	241	1022
KERALA	13508	12849	26357	49	84	133
MADHYA PRADESH	59680	16882	76562	1414	261	1675
MAHARASHTRA	142615	89075	231690	2174	834	3008
MANIPUR	32207	26765	58972	1305	767	2072
MEGHALAYA	36560	35060	71620	1242	1542	2784
MIZORAM	13810	13782	27592	1286	331	1617
NAGALAND	46876	41569	88445	1764	917	2681
ORISSA	65907	24612	90519	555	244	799
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	66017	11001	77018	1370	57	1427
SIKKIM	890	749	1639	188	124	312
TAMIL NADU	6589	4285	10874	96	103	199
TRIPURA	19095	13065	32160	550	221	771
UTTAR PRADESH	3544	1780	5324	40	35	75
WEST BENGAL	32398	16644	49042	308	63	371
A. & N. ISLANDS	822	748	1570	20	15	35
CHANDIGARH	...	3	3	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	446	155	601	7	1	8
DAMAN & DIU	310	217	527	1	1	2
DELHI	63	20	83	11	9	20
LAKSHADWEEP	2648	1618	4266	174	33	207
PONDICHERRY	...	1	1	5	1	6
INDIA	888706	498543	1387249	18320	7912	26232

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
3. Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	59000	29004	88004	544	107	651
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	20259	15311	35570	422	158	580
ASSAM	83412	66999	150411	3562	668	4230
BIHAR	223376	133956	357332	3574	3206	6780
GOA	19	14	33	...	...	...
GUJARAT	432100	285076	717184	8730	6397	15127
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	2375	1645	4020	114	24	138
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	174031	132918	306949	1513	735	2248
KERALA	10373	9739	20112	50	70	120
MADHYA PRADESH	245325	109230	354563	6620	1162	7782
MAHARASHTRA	291964	216070	508034	6139	1902	8121
MANIPUR	29140	24300	53520	1947	811	2758
MEGHALAYA	30203	30946	61229	1919	1322	3241
MIZORAM	24010	20765	44775	2915	777	3692
NAGALAND	39974	33915	73889	2095	635	3530
ORISSA	100926	54304	163310	2107	490	2605
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	164193	45310	209511	3033	199	3232
SIKKIM	2150	1943	4101	200	139	339
TAMIL NADU	15935	11427	27362	71	42	113
TRIPURA	19670	13901	33659	974	212	1186
UTTAR PRADESH	7002	3725	10727	317	90	407
WEST BENGAL	31097	10355	41452	242	110	352
A. & N. ISLANDS	652	655	1307	19	13	32
CHANDIGARH	1	2	3	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	6210	3751	9961	99	30	137
DAMAN & DIU	503	444	947	1	5	6
DELHI	250	276	534	2	1	3
LAKSHADWEEP	1205	1522	2727	61	41	102
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	2	3	5
INDIA	2023475	1259359	3282834	40072	19445	67517

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

B - Schools for General Education
4. Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	262148	173761	435909	4136	611	4747
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	32931	24673	57604	781	227	1008
ASSAM	279065	218421	498286	7585	2966	10471
BIHAR	344529	213421	557950	6650	2923	9573
GOA	58	31	89	...	...	...
GUJARAT	288856	158383	367239	4924	2418	7334
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	15687	13748	29355	584	231	815
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	72875	57832	129907	951	448	1391
KERALA	9468	8749	18217	39	95	134
MADHYA PRADESH	938193	618241	1556434	24384	4244	28628
MAHARASHTRA	318491	264454	582945	6418	2590	9008
MANIPUR	38563	33884	71647	2881	988	3781
MIZORAM	166558	162734	329292	4284	3885	8889
MIZORAM	58926	46389	97235	2826	1883	3829
NAGALAND	68281	55569	115770	4535	1926	6461
ORISSA	489357	258528	659885	7324	1928	9244
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	299711	119484	419115	4729	352	5081
SIKKIM	8954	7611	16565	325	176	501
TAMIL NADU	38218	24817	54227	176	81	257
TRIPURA	57413	42523	99936	3835	688	3635
UTTAR PRADESH	27765	17974	45739	848	342	1182
WEST BENGAL	221716	123322	345038	3896	716	3812
A. & N. ISLANDS	761	635	1396	56	12	68
CHANDIGARH	4	18	14	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	4711	2937	7648	91	38	121
DAMAN & DIU	799	628	1427	3	8	11
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	3882	2457	5459	126	57	183
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	4	...	4
INDIA	3863672	2648656	6504328	89823	29545	119368

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
5. Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	8	6	14	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	6950	5613	12563	33	51	84
ASSAM	3131	1781	4912	...	43	43
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	3583	3169	6752	8	119	127
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	4388	3589	7977	1	38	39
KERALA	40	51	91	...	3	3
MADHYA PRADESH	5579	3444	9023	101	66	167
MAHARASHTRA	28819	17773	36592	...	672	672
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	216	280	496
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	46	49	95	...	1	1
SIKKIM	1889	1620	3509	...	115	115
TAMIL NADU	9	8	17	...	2	2
TRIPURA	25689	26310	51919	79	724	803
UTTAR PRADESH	79	17	96	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	420	335	755	3	1	4
A. & N. ISLANDS	9	3	12	...	6	6
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	425	466	891	...	19	19
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	72904	64234	137138	441	2140	2581

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)B - Schools for General Education
Total (B) (1 to 5)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	488525	232492	633817	5890	857	5947
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	78446	58638	137884	1412	548	1952
ASSAM	499288	373385	872585	13651	4548	18191
BIHAR	642788	386328	1029116	11226	6967	18193
GOA	162	85	247	1	...	1
GUJARAT	776348	521922	1298270	17823	18195	27218
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	28451	21938	58389	1887	388	1387
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	294258	216182	510440	3489	1531	5820
KERALA	33696	31686	65382	142	254	396
MADHYA PRADESH	1354898	788695	2135593	34688	6269	40949
MAHARASHTRA	862863	634956	1497819	16128	6641	22761
MANIPUR	183984	87365	191349	6136	2618	8754
MEGHALAYA	234591	229971	464562	7669	7882	14671
MIZORAM	88746	88856	169602	6227	2911	9138
NAGALAND	148933	132489	281422	9258	3536	12794
ORISSA	595442	336938	932372	18355	2751	13186
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	579428	181213	760641	9656	629	10285
SIKKIM	14287	12184	26471	888	639	1439
TAMIL NADU	64148	45683	109831	445	346	791
TRIPURA	138515	181971	320486	4799	1869	6668
UTTAR PRADESH	47895	27612	74787	1471	573	2844
WEST BENGAL	296991	155848	452839	3793	938	4731
A. & N. ISLANDS	3238	2976	6214	118	75	185
CHANDIGARH	9	18	27	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	12888	7574	20374	228	81	309
DAMAN & DIU	1661	1384	2965	5	14	19
DELHI	981	757	1658	41	78	111
LAKSHADWEEP	7288	6863	13343	361	158	511
PONDICHERY	25	22	47	14	7	21
INDIA	7381693	4668183	11969796	165289	62383	227592

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
1. Agriculture and Forestry

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA	260	5	265	5	...	5
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	56	74	130	...	...	...
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	316	79	395	5	...	5

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
2. Fine Arts (Including Music and Dancing)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM	179	103	282	7	1	8
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT	11	3	14	...	...	...
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA	2	1	3	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	15	15	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	2	1	3	...	...	...
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	29	31	60	...	3	3
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	223	154	377	7	4	11

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
3. Medicine (Nursing and Midwifery)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	23	23	...	...	...
ASSAM	...	20	20	...	3	3
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH	...	28	28	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL	...	47	47	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	...	118	118	...	3	3

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
4. Teacher Training

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	744	795	1539	50	17	67
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	373	341	714	18	5	23
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	32	4	36	10	2	12
ORISSA	235	175	410	1	...	1
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	3	3	6	...	2	2
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	9	8	17	1	...	1
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	1396	1326	2722	80	26	106

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
5. Industrial/Arts and Crafts

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	73	7	80	...	...	...
ASSAM	36	227	263	2	5	7
BIHAR	12	17	29	...	1	1
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	964	171	1135	36	2	38
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	123	94	217	7	3	10
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	168	69	229	4	1	5
MADHYA PRADESH	392	28	412	3	...	3
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	78	346	424	28	41	61
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	197	5	202	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	5	3	8	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	192	68	260	87	35	122
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	36	3	39	2	...	2
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	8	7	15	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	1	...	1
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	2276	1837	3313	162	88	250

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
6. For the Handicapped

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	52	31	83	2	1	3
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	2	1	3	...	...	...
BIHAR	36	18	54	3	...	3
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	692	279	971	43	14	57
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	7	8	15	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	48	10	58	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	88	30	118	6	...	6
MANIPUR	21	5	26	1	1	2
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	35	...	35	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	46	9	55	2	...	2
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	51	32	83	...	...	...
TRIPURA	7	5	12	1	1	2
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	2	...	2	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	1887	428	1515	58	17	75

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS — (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
7. Reformatory/Certified

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	56	4	60	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	6	3	9	...	1	1
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	60	9	69	2	...	2
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	75	22	97	1	...	1
KERALA	2	1	3	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	44	2	46	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	9	...	9	1	...	1
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	6	3	9	2	...	2
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	5	7	12	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	263	51	314	6	1	7

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS — (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
B. Oriental Studies

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	14	3	17	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	77	53	130	9	3	12
BIHAR	135	99	234	...	4	4
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	68	1	69	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	467	270	737	1	...	1
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	6139	3014	9153	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	14	14	28	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	68	5	73	2	...	2
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	7	15	22	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	25	8	33	...	...	...
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	7014	3482	10496	12	7	19

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)

C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
9. Social (Adult) Education

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	128522	154854	275376	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	6778	8427	15205	...	...	...
ASSAM	11761	14640	26401	420	423	843
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	18965	28451	47416	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	5448	7416	12866	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	28655	14669	35324	1000	520	1600
MIZORAM	14805	16406	31211	4591	4335	8926
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	2328	1941	4269	24	3	27
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	11348	24328	35676	1219	2124	3343
TRIPURA	6448	4779	11227	369	186	555
UTTAR PRADESH	2972	1941	4913	193	8	201
WEST BENGAL	9779	4643	14422	214	129	343
A. & N. ISLANDS	186	317	503	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1226	274	1500	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	186	1422	1608	30	90	120
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	233399	284500	517907	8140	7818	15958

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
18. Others

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
ASSAM	148	29	177	11	2	13
BIHAR	8	...	8	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	...	...	...	...	...	...
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	59	36	95	...	1	1
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	468	302	770	6	2	8
KERALA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MADHYA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
MAHARASHTRA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MANIPUR	60	35	95	41	10	51
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	35	17	52	1	1	2
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	...	...	...	...	...
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...
TAMIL NADU	...	...	...	...	...	...
TRIPURA	...	...	...	...	...	...
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	8269	5930	14199	483	98	581
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	9047	6349	15396	542	114	656

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Contd.)C - Schools for Vocational/Professional/Special/Other Education
Total (C) (1 to 10)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	120644	154892	275536	2	1	3
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	6851	8457	15308	...	...	...
ASSAM	12289	15876	27285	449	438	887
BIHAR	191	134	325	3	5	8
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	21504	29789	51213	131	33	164
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	182	130	312	7	4	11
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1010	594	1604	8	2	10
KERALA	171	79	250	4	1	5
MADHYA PRADESH	12063	10505	22568	3	...	3
MAHARASHTRA	373	50	423	12	...	12
MANIPUR	159	306	545	62	52	114
MEGHALAYA	21028	15010	36038	1098	525	1623
MIZORAM	14805	16406	31211	4591	4335	8926
NAGALAND	67	21	88	11	3	14
ORISSA	541	188	729	5	...	5
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	2459	2055	4514	26	6	32
SIKKIM	8	6	14	...	2	2
TAMIL NADU	11603	24450	36053	1306	2159	3465
TRIPURA	6455	4784	11239	370	187	557
UTTAR PRADESH	2981	1949	4930	194	8	202
WEST BENGAL	18109	10631	28740	699	227	926
A. & N. ISLANDS	106	317	503	...	...	...
CHANDIGARH	10	7	17	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	1226	274	1500	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	1	...	1
LAKSHADWEEP	106	1422	1608	30	90	120
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	255021	297532	552553	9012	8078	17090

TABLE I — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS AND
TEACHERS BY TYPE OF INSTITUTIONS - (Concl.d.)

21. Grand Total (A+D+C)

State/UT	Enrolment			Teachers		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	521169	387384	908553	5892	858	5950
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	85297	67895	152392	1412	540	1952
ASSAM	511489	388381	899870	14188	4978	19078
BIHAR	643279	386575	1029854	11235	6972	18287
GOA	162	85	247	1	...	1
GUJARAT	797852	551631	1349483	17154	18228	27382
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	28633	22868	58701	1814	384	1398
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	295268	216696	511964	3497	1533	5030
KERALA	33867	31685	65552	146	255	481
MADHYA PRADESH	1366961	791288	2158249	34683	6269	40952
MAHARASHTRA	871776	638121	1509897	16132	6641	22773
MANIPUR	184143	87751	191894	6198	2678	8868
MEGHALAYA	255619	244981	500600	8767	7527	16294
MIZORAM	183551	97262	280813	18818	7246	18864
NAGALAND	149888	132518	281518	9269	3539	12808
ORISSA	598896	338488	936496	18381	2751	13132
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	581887	183268	765155	9682	635	10317
SIKKIM	14295	12198	26485	888	639	1439
TAMIL NADU	75743	78133	145876	1751	2585	4256
TRIPURA	136978	186755	243725	5169	2856	7225
UTTAR PRADESH	58876	29561	79637	1665	581	2246
WEST BENGAL	315188	165679	480779	4492	1165	5657
A. & N. ISLANDS	3424	3293	6717	118	75	185
CHANDIGARH	19	25	44	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	14826	7848	21874	228	81	389
DAMAN & DIU	1661	1384	2965	5	14	19
DELHI	981	757	1658	42	78	112
LAKSHADWEEP	7727	7628	15347	482	241	643
PONDICHERY	25	22	47	14	7	21
INDIA	7568816	4978288	12538296	174259	78468	244719

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL)

A. INTERMEDIATE/PRE-DEGREE/JUNIOR COLLEGES (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR	297	88	385	54	16	70	37	9	46	388	113	501
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	4149	2526	6675	911	617	1528	1756	577	2333	6816	3720	10536
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA	8540	3115	11655	...	...	...	...	...	...	8540	3115	11655
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA	1801	1191	2992	188	75	263	124	16	140	2113	1282	3395
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP	74	40	114	146	74	220	41	21	62	261	135	396
PONDICHERRY
INDIA	14861	6960	21821	1299	782	2081	1958	623	2581	18118	8365	26483

TABLE II — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

B. PRE - UNIVERSITY (OLD PATTERN)

STATE/UT	Arts			Science			Commerce			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ANDHRA PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA
KHARWA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
(POST - MATRIC BELOW DEGREE LEVEL) - (Contd.)

C. HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS (10 + 2 PATTERN)

STATE/UT	(a) Arts				(b) Science				(c) Commerce				(d) Vocational				Total			
	I Ist Year		IIInd Year		Ist Year		IIInd Year		Ist Year		IIInd Year		Ist Year		IIInd Year		(a+b+c+d)			
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total	
ANDHRA PRADESH	7	8	10	3	41	19	33	15	19	3	7	1	...	...	...	...	116	49	165
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	1023	450	1092	399	339	93	434	97	12	2	20	2	...	...	...	...	2920	1051	3971
ASSAM	3406	1704	2235	1336	1720	762	1475	720	1190	509	690	201	130	46	45	18	10991	5376	16257	
BIHAR	513	217	443	211	113	39	125	49	3	6	9	6	46	101	27	...	1279	628	1907	
GOA	1	...	1	...	1	3	...	...	1	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	7	3	10
GUJARAT	11370	7073	11164	6549	790	241	792	216	2092	963	1632	1056	1196	925	1173	902	30199	17824	48013	
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	801	405	457	295	96	44	104	35	22	13	51	20	35	5	19	1	1585	988	2473	
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KERALA	5	4	2	1	14	23	9	10	7	...	1	2	14	11	5	13	56	64	120	
MADHYA PRADESH	9969	2769	7939	1973	9559	2096	5921	1432	2974	1141	2692	1291	909	133	1105	345	39957	11170	51027	
MAHARASHTRA	5596	2712	4935	2209	1420	430	1165	312	1774	795	1692	525	126	14	74	6	16782	7003	23795	
MANIPUR	352	251	299	193	159	87	125	99	21	2	11	4	...	...	...	...	937	636	1573
MEGHALAYA	54	50	26	51	80	101	181
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	57	30	57	30	87
ORISSA	642	408	636	402	69	44	66	41	53	34	39	24	...	...	...	...	1594	953	2457
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	6072	602	6553	404	1824	97	1866	80	435	45	504	40	370	21	371	30	19003	1319	19322	
SIKKIM	107	55	119	97	55	26	69	62	26	4	21	3	...	5	...	8	396	261	657	
TAMIL NADU	435	269	249	199	197	134	174	101	199	121	145	106	303	174	236	153	1929	1256	3194	
TRIPURA	405	193	291	127	120	23	70	15	99	7	95	3	...	...	...	...	1050	368	1419
UTTAR PRADESH	569	307	549	313	235	106	249	105	59	4	41	3	17	42	13	32	1729	972	2700	
WEST BENGAL	597	199	548	171	400	99	319	95	309	64	259	47	199	20	193	9	2913	693	3506	
A. & N. ISLANDS	8	8	9	5	7	6	9	4	1	2	1	1	...	...	...	...	34	26	60
CHANDIGARH	3	2	1	1	4	3	7
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	127	57	125	69	16	4	21	9	42	10	46	22	...	...	...	...	377	171	549
DAMAN & DIU	10	8	6	1	1	1	3	...	19	4	10	1	...	...	...	...	49	15	64
DELHI	15	9	19	23	15	9	6	14	6	3	3	4	...	...	...	...	64	62	126
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	1	1	...	1
INDIA	42034	19019	37666	15020	16190	4374	12923	3511	9329	3732	7941	3352	3353	1497	3261	1418	132697	50922	183619	

TABLE II - NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class - VI			Class - VII			Class - VIII			Total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	23118	8940	32058	20125	7207	27332	14173	4338	18511	57416	20485	77901
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	4852	3395	8247	3918	2726	6644	3777	2563	6340	12547	8684	21231
ASSAM	38293	29683	67976	36827	26062	62889	32413	21775	54188	107533	77520	185053
BIHAR	35754	20389	56143	34863	17246	52109	28228	13583	41811	98845	51218	150063
GOA	22	9	31	18	8	26	18	8	26	58	25	83
GUJARAT	52558	28837	81395	46605	28325	74930	40861	23371	64232	140024	80533	220557
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	3020	2018	5038	2401	1568	3969	2484	1721	4205	7905	5307	13212
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	22450	15131	37581	19357	12898	32255	14661	7972	22633	56468	36001	92469
KERALA	3385	3150	6535	3268	3009	6277	2956	2625	5581	9609	8784	18393
MADHYA PRADESH	102114	47309	149423	72645	30544	103189	66467	25527	91994	241226	103380	344606
MAHARASHTRA	63682	40669	104351	54806	34434	89240	45900	25120	71020	164388	100223	264611
MANIPUR	5691	4663	10354	5540	4433	9973	5193	4240	9433	16424	13336	29760
MEGHALAYA	12877	13038	25915	12017	11638	23655	8524	8243	16767	33418	32919	66337
MIZORAM	7813	6750	14563	6995	6187	13182	5911	5836	11747	20719	18773	39492
NAGALAND	10872	9658	20530	9531	8479	18010	7744	6889	14633	28147	25026	53173
ORISSA	33550	16734	50284	29522	15024	44546	24644	11027	35671	87716	42785	130501
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	41756	8171	49927	32351	6119	38470	28327	4667	32994	102434	18957	121391
SIKKIM	945	860	1805	611	590	1201	602	493	1095	2158	1943	4101
TAMIL NADU	5353	3576	8929	5091	3108	8199	3964	2759	6723	14408	9443	23851
TRIPURA	7115	4826	11941	5010	3354	8364	4345	2811	7156	16470	10991	27461
UTTAR PRADESH	4173	2152	6325	3606	1671	5277	3175	1553	4728	10954	5376	16330
WEST BENGAL	19021	7282	26303	14785	5177	19962	12820	4201	17021	46626	16660	63286
A. & N. ISLANDS	336	281	617	256	248	504	259	206	465	851	735	1586
CHANDIGARH	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	2	3
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	946	439	1385	707	388	1095	676	330	1006	2329	1157	3486
DAMAN & DIU	156	130	286	141	123	264	176	99	275	473	352	825
DELHI	118	116	234	139	96	235	108	97	205	365	309	674
LAKSHADWEEP	680	527	1207	546	415	961	536	396	932	1762	1338	3100
PONDICHERRY	5	2	7	3	5	8	5	1	6	13	8	21
INDIA	500656	278736	779392	421684	231082	652766	358947	182452	541399	1281287	692270	1973557

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION
 D. SCHOOL CLASSES - (Contd.)

STATE/UT	Class IX			Class X			Class XI			Class XII			Total (Classes IX-X)			Grand Total (Pre Primary to X)		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	11716	3379	15095	10041	2849	12890	...	...	...	...	...	...	21757	6228	27985	400409	232443	632852
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	2891	1784	4675	2602	1374	3976	...	...	...	...	...	...	5493	3158	8651	75526	57587	133113
ASSAM	32742	21732	54474	26772	18221	44993	...	...	...	...	...	...	59514	39953	99467	488399	367929	856328
BIHAR	22684	12115	34799	16176	7453	23629	...	...	...	...	...	...	38860	19568	58428	641421	385700	1027121
GOA	9	3	12	9	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	3	21	155	82	237
GUJARAT	33598	18817	52415	27153	15282	42435	...	...	...	...	...	...	60751	34099	94850	746159	504098	1250257
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	1613	980	2593	1361	729	2090	...	...	...	...	...	...	2974	1709	4683	26866	21050	47916
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	11298	5752	17050	9431	4673	14104	...	...	...	...	...	...	20729	10425	31154	287450	212412	499862
KERALA	2085	2237	4322	1391	1531	2922	...	...	...	...	...	...	3476	3768	7244	33640	31542	65182
MADHYA PRADESH	56487	15511	71998	41849	10197	52046	...	...	...	...	...	...	98336	25708	124044	1315041	769525	2084566
MAHARASHTRA	39019	25557	64576	30835	14861	45696	...	...	...	...	...	...	69854	40418	110272	846081	627953	1474034
MANIPUR	3710	2952	6662	3675	2698	6373	...	...	...	...	...	...	7385	5650	13035	103047	86729	189776
MEGHALAYA	7144	6783	13927	5249	4833	10082	...	...	...	...	...	...	12393	11616	24009	234511	229870	464381
MIZORAM	4761	4910	9671	3138	3036	6174	...	...	...	...	...	...	7899	7946	15845	88746	80856	169602
NAGALAND	5063	4491	9554	4467	3961	8428	...	...	...	...	...	...	9530	8452	17982	148876	132459	281335
ORISSA	22214	7743	29957	18638	6054	24692	...	...	...	...	...	...	40852	13797	54649	593938	335977	929915
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	30866	3503	34369	19676	2142	21818	...	...	...	...	...	...	50542	5645	56187	561425	179894	741319
SIKKIM	501	454	955	389	295	684	...	...	...	...	...	...	890	749	1639	13891	11923	25814
TAMIL NADU	3418	2140	5558	2050	1100	3150	...	...	...	...	...	...	5468	3240	8708	62212	44427	106639
TRIPURA	5276	3101	8377	2659	1234	3893	...	...	...	...	...	...	7935	4335	12270	129465	101603	231068
UTTAR PRADESH	2398	964	3362	2880	823	3703	...	...	...	...	...	...	5278	1787	7065	45367	26640	72007
WEST BENGAL	9785	3147	12932	5966	2455	8421	...	...	...	...	...	...	15751	5602	21353	294178	154355	448533
A. & N. ISLANDS	217	210	427	166	190	356	...	...	...	...	...	...	383	400	783	3204	2950	6154
CHANDIGARH	...	2	2	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	5	15	20
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	466	220	686	319	137	458	...	...	...	...	...	...	785	357	1142	12423	7403	19826
DAMAN & DIU	100	73	173	34	45	79	...	...	...	...	...	...	134	118	252	1612	1289	2901
DELHI	48	59	107	48	25	73	...	...	...	...	...	...	96	84	180	837	695	1532
LAKSHADWEEP	314	216	530	204	135	339	...	...	...	...	...	...	518	351	869	7280	6063	13343
PONDICHERRY	...	1	1	8	5	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	6	14	24	22	46
INDIA	310423	148836	459259	237186	106339	343525	...	...	...	...	...	...	547609	255175	802784	7162188	4613491	11775679

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
 VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
 (SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

E(i) - VOCATIONAL & PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION

STATE/UT	1. Agriculture & Forestry		2. Fine Arts (Inclgd. Music & Dancing)		3. Medicine Nursing & Midwifery		4. Teacher Training		5. Industrial/ Arts & Craft		6. others		Total (1 to 6)		Total
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	23	...	...	73	7	...	...	73	30	103
ASSAM	179	103	...	20	...	...	36	227	85	5	300	355	655
BIHAR	12	17	...	...	12	17	29
GOA
GUJARAT	11	3	...	...	744	795	964	171	...	...	1719	969	2688
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH	123	94	58	36	181	130	311
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA
KERALA	2	1	...	...	...	...	160	69	...	...	162	70	232
MADHYA PRADESH	15	...	28	...	...	392	20	...	...	392	63	455
MAHARASHTRA	260	5	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	262	6	268
MANIPUR	78	346	...	...	78	346	424
MEGHALAYA	373	341	...	...	...	...	373	341	714
MIZORAM
NAGALAND	32	4	...	...	...	...	32	4	36
ORISSA	235	175	197	5	...	...	432	180	612
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN	56	74	29	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	85	105	190
SIKKIM	3	3	5	3	...	...	8	6	14
TAMIL NADU	192	68	...	...	192	68	260
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH	9	8	...	...	...	...	9	8	17
WEST BENGAL	47	...	...	36	3	...	...	36	50	86
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH	8	7	...	...	8	7	15
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	316	79	223	154	...	118	1396	1326	2276	1037	143	41	4364	2755	7109

TABLE II -- NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING GENERAL EDUCATION,
 VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL, SPECIAL & OTHER EDUCATION
 (SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Contd.)

E(ii) - SPECIAL/OTHER EDUCATION

STATE/UT	7. For the Handicapped		8. Reformatory/ Certified		9. Oriental Studies		10. Social (Adlt) Education		11. Others		Total (7 to 11)		Grand Total (1 to 11)			
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	52	31	56	4	14	3	120522	154854	...	...	120644	154892	275536	120644	154892	275536
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	6778	8427	...	...	6778	8427	15205	6851	8457	15308
ASSAM	2	1	6	3	77	53	11761	14640	63	24	11909	14721	26630	12209	15076	27285
BIHAR	36	18	...	...	135	99	...	...	8	...	179	117	296	191	134	325
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	692	279	60	9	68	1	18965	28451	...	...	19785	28740	48525	21504	29709	51213
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HINDICHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	182	130	312
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	...	...	63	17	447	255	...	...	492	292	1002	564	1566	1002	564	1566
KERALA	7	8	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	18	171	79	250
MADHYA PRADESH	48	10	44	2	6139	3014	5440	7416	...	...	11671	10442	22113	12063	10505	22568
MAHARASHTRA	88	30	9	...	14	14	...	...	...	...	111	44	155	373	50	423
MANIPUR	21	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	60	35	81	40	121	159	386	545
MEGHALAYA	...	...	...	...	...	...	20655	14669	...	...	20655	14669	35324	21028	15010	36038
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	14805	16406	...	...	14805	16406	31211	14805	16406	31211
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	35	17	35	17	52	67	21	88
ORISSA	35	...	6	3	68	5	...	...	...	...	109	8	117	541	188	729
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	46	9	...	...	...	...	2328	1941	...	...	2374	1950	4324	2459	2055	4514
SIKKIM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	6	14
TAMIL NADU	51	32	5	7	7	15	11348	24328	...	...	11411	24382	35793	11603	24450	36053
TRIPURA	7	5	...	...	...	...	6448	4779	...	...	6455	4784	11239	6455	4784	11239
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	2972	1941	...	...	2972	1941	4913	2981	1949	4930
WEST BENGAL	...	...	...	...	25	8	9779	4643	8269	5930	18073	10581	28654	18109	10631	28740
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	...	...	...	...	...	186	317	...	...	186	317	503	186	317	503
CHANDIGARH	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	10	7	17
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	1226	274	...	...	1226	274	1500	1226	274	1500
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	186	1422	...	...	186	1422	1608	186	1422	1608
PONDICHERRY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	1087	428	251	46	6994	3467	233399	284508	8928	6298	250659	294747	545406	255013	297502	552515

APPENDIX-B-2

TABLE II — NUMBER OF SCHEDULED TRIBE STUDENTS RECEIVING
GENERAL EDUCATION, VOCATIONAL, PROFESSIONAL,
SPECIAL, OTHER EDUCATION
(SCHOOL STANDARD) - (Concl.d.)

GRAND TOTAL (A+B+C+D+E)

State/UT	Boys	Girls	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	521169	387384	908553
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	85297	67095	152392
ASSAM	511489	388381	899870
BIHAR	643279	386575	1029854
GOA	162	85	247
GUJARAT	797852	551631	1349483
HARYANA	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	28633	22868	50701
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	295268	216696	511964
KERALA	33867	31685	65552
MADHYA PRADESH	1366961	791200	2158161
MAHARASHTRA	871776	638121	1509897
MANIPUR	104143	87751	191894
MEGHALAYA	255619	244981	500600
MIZORAM	103551	97262	200813
NAGALAND	149000	132510	281510
ORISSA	598096	338400	936496
PUNJAB	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	581887	183268	765155
SIKKIM	14295	12190	26485
TAMIL NADU	75743	70133	145876
TRIPURA	136970	106755	243725
UTTAR PRADESH	50876	29561	79637
WEST BENGAL	315100	165679	480779
A. & N. ISLANDS	3424	3293	6717
CHANDIGARH	19	25	44
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	14826	7848	21874
DAMAN & DIU	1661	1304	2965
DELHI	901	757	1658
LAKSHADWEEP	7727	7620	15347
PONDICHERRY	25	22	47
INDIA	7568016	4970280	12538296

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL)

(1) Higher Secondary (10+2 Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	13	9	22	3	2	5	16	11	27
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	23	5	28	21	22	43	44	27	71
ASSAM	343	105	448	418	171	589	761	276	1037
BIHAR	67	89	156	...	...	...	67	89	156
GOA	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
GUJARAT	1083	863	2746	24	15	39	1907	878	2785
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	67	29	96	...	...	...	67	29	96
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	196	61	257	14	2	-16	218	63	273
KERALA	4	2	6	...	...	...	4	2	6
MADHYA PRADESH	1176	291	1467	985	245	1230	2161	536	2697
MAHARASHTRA	1359	557	1916	30	6	36	1389	563	1952
MANIPUR	30	20	50	53	40	93	83	60	143
MIZORAM	6	51	57	2	2	4	8	53	61
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	16	13	29	48	45	93	64	58	122
ORISSA	369	89	458	...	...	...	369	89	458
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	522	19	541	2	1	3	524	20	544
SIKKIM	36	29	65	51	56	107	87	85	172
TAMIL NADU	102	118	220	...	...	...	102	118	220
TRIPURA	64	36	100	97	76	173	161	112	273
UTTAR PRADESH	270	105	375	4	1	5	274	106	380
WEST BENGAL	82	32	114	62	16	78	144	48	192
A. & N. ISLANDS	12	28	40	3	1	4	15	29	44
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	28	60	88	...	...	...	28	60	88
LAKSHADWEEP	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PONDICHERY	3	3	6	...	...	...	3	3	6
INDIA	6672	2614	9286	1817	701	2518	8489	3315	11804

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(2) Higher Secondary (Old Pattern)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH
ARUNACHAL PRADESH
ASSAM
BIHAR
GOA
GUJARAT
HARYANA
HIMACHAL PRADESH
JAMMU & KASHMIR
KARNATAKA	33	14	47	...	...	...	33	14	47
KERALA
MADHYA PRADESH
MAHARASHTRA
MANIPUR
MEGHALAYA
MIZORAM
NAGALAND
ORISSA
PUNJAB
RAJASTHAN
SIKKIM
TAMIL NADU
TRIPURA
UTTAR PRADESH
WEST BENGAL
A. & N. ISLANDS
CHANDIGARH
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	31	12	43	...	...	...	31	12	43
DAMAN & DIU
DELHI
LAKSHADWEEP
PONDICHERY
INDIA	64	26	90	...	...	...	64	26	90

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(3) High/Post Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	361	118	479	33	10	43	394	128	522
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	39	18	57	93	59	152	132	77	209
ASSAM	615	334	949	1208	253	1461	1823	587	2410
BIHAR	843	707	1550	92	42	134	935	749	1684
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	1445	388	1833	9	3	12	1454	391	1845
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	242	96	338	...	...	...	242	96	338
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	770	237	1007	11	4	15	781	241	1022
KERALA	44	72	116	5	12	17	49	84	133
MADHYA PRADESH	751	145	896	663	116	779	1414	261	1675
MAHARASHTRA	1986	790	2776	188	44	232	2174	834	3008
MANIPUR	386	107	493	919	660	1579	1305	767	2072
MEGHALAYA	398	448	838	852	1094	1946	1242	1542	2784
MIZORAM	689	157	766	677	174	851	1286	331	1617
NAGALAND	589	228	817	1175	689	1864	1764	917	2681
ORISSA	455	219	674	100	25	125	555	244	799
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	1360	57	1417	10	...	10	1370	57	1427
SIKKIM	79	50	129	109	74	183	188	124	312
TAMIL NADU	96	103	199	...	...	...	96	103	199
TRIPURA	175	70	245	375	151	526	550	221	771
UTTAR PRADESH	40	35	75	...	...	...	40	35	75
WEST BENGAL	224	41	265	83	22	105	307	63	370
A. & N. ISLANDS	18	14	32	2	1	3	20	15	35
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	7	1	8	...	...	...	7	1	8
DAMAN & DIU	1	1	2	...	...	...	1	1	2
DELHI	11	9	20	...	...	...	11	9	20
LAKSHADWEEP	170	33	203	4	...	4	174	33	207
PONDICHERY	5	1	6	...	...	...	5	1	6
INDIA	11711	4479	16190	6688	3433	10041	18319	7912	26231

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(4) Middle/Senior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	499	96	595	45	11	56	544	107	651
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	97	48	145	325	110	435	422	158	580
ASSAM	1799	302	2101	1763	366	2129	3562	668	4230
BIHAR	3238	3091	6329	336	115	451	3574	3206	6780
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	6026	5958	12784	1904	439	2343	8730	6397	15127
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	113	24	137	1	...	1	114	24	138
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1437	689	2126	76	46	122	1513	735	2248
KERALA	43	60	103	?	10	17	58	70	128
MADHYA PRADESH	3400	516	3916	3220	646	3866	6620	1162	7782
MAHARASHTRA	4608	1600	6208	1531	302	1833	6139	1982	8121
MANIPUR	544	80	624	1403	731	2134	1947	811	2758
MEGHALAYA	414	315	729	1505	1007	2512	1919	1322	3241
MIZORAM	2230	557	2787	685	220	905	2915	777	3692
NAGALAND	837	77	914	2058	558	2616	2895	635	3530
ORISSA	1755	457	2212	352	41	393	2107	498	2605
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	2994	190	3184	39	9	48	3033	199	3232
SIKKIM	83	50	133	117	89	206	200	139	339
TAMIL NADU	71	42	113	...	...	...	71	42	113
TRIPURA	169	43	212	805	169	974	974	212	1186
UTTAR PRADESH	317	90	407	...	...	...	317	90	407
WEST BENGAL	134	64	198	108	45	153	242	109	351
A. & N. ISLANDS	19	13	32	...	...	...	19	13	32
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	99	38	137	...	...	...	99	38	137
DAMAN & DIU	1	5	6	...	...	...	1	5	6
DELHI	2	1	3	...	...	...	2	1	3
LAKSHADWEEP	61	41	102	...	...	...	61	41	102
PONDICHERRY	2	3	5	...	...	...	2	3	5
INDIA	31792	14530	46322	16280	4914	21194	48072	19444	67516

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(5) Primary/Junior Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	3628	535	4163	508	76	584	4136	611	4747
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	271	74	345	510	153	663	781	227	1008
ASSAM	3243	1750	5001	4262	1200	5470	7505	2966	10471
BIHAR	5638	2661	8299	1012	262	1274	6650	2923	9573
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	4652	2309	6961	272	101	373	4924	2410	7334
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	273	56	329	311	175	486	584	231	815
JHARKHAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	861	400	1261	90	40	130	951	440	1391
KERALA	33	88	121	6	7	13	39	95	134
MADHYA PRADESH	11938	1756	13694	12446	2400	14934	24384	4244	28628
MAHARASHTRA	4112	2212	6324	2306	378	2684	6418	2590	9008
MANIPUR	1145	176	1321	1656	804	2460	2801	900	3701
MEGHALAYA	1823	1381	3124	2461	2504	4965	4204	3005	8009
MIZORAM	1739	1649	3388	287	154	441	2026	1803	3829
NAGALAND	2234	721	2955	2301	1205	3506	4535	1926	6461
ORISSA	5868	1656	7524	1456	264	1720	7324	1920	9244
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	4409	304	4793	240	40	280	4729	352	5081
SIKKIM	165	82	247	160	94	254	325	176	501
TAMIL NADU	176	81	257	...	...	...	176	81	257
TRIPURA	503	99	602	2532	501	3033	3035	600	3635
UTTAR PRADESH	835	340	1175	5	2	7	840	342	1182
WEST BENGAL	1004	467	2351	1212	249	1461	3096	716	3812
A. & N. ISLANDS	56	12	68	...	...	...	56	12	68
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	91	30	121	...	...	...	91	30	121
DAMAN & DIU	3	8	11	...	...	...	3	8	11
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	125	57	182	1	...	1	126	57	183
PONDICHERY	4	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	4
INDIA	55789	18032	74621	34034	10713	44747	89823	29545	119368

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Contd.)

(6) Pre-Primary/Pre-Basic

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	13	17	30	20	34	54	33	51	84
ASSAM	...	18	18	...	25	25	...	43	43
BIHAR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GOA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
GUJARAT	7	94	101	1	25	26	8	119	127
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	1	38	39	...	...	...	1	38	39
KERALA	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	3	3
MADHYA PRADESH	2	46	48	99	20	119	101	66	167
MAHARASHTRA	...	571	571	...	101	101	...	672	672
MANIPUR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
MEGHALAYA	21	43	64	195	237	432	216	280	496
MIZORAM	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
NAGALAND	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
ORISSA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
SIKKIM	...	24	24	...	91	91	...	115	115
TAMIL NADU	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2	2
TRIPURA	...	...	...	79	724	803	79	724	803
UTTAR PRADESH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
WEST BENGAL	2	2	4	2	...	2	4	2	6
A. & N. ISLANDS	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	6	6
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DAMAN & DIU	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DELHI	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
LAKSHADWEEP	...	19	19	...	...	...	...	19	19
PONDICHERY	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
INDIA	46	884	930	396	1257	1653	442	2141	2583

TABLE III - NUMBER OF TRAINED AND UNTRAINED SCHEDULED TRIBE TEACHERS IN INSTITUTIONS OF GENERAL EDUCATION (SCHOOL LEVEL) - (Concl.d.)

(7) Grand Total (1 to 6)

State/UT	Trained			Untrained			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
ANDHRA PRADESH	4581	758	5259	589	99	688	5890	857	5947
ARUNACHAL PRADESH	443	162	605	969	378	1347	1412	548	1952
ASSAM	6000	2517	8517	7651	2023	9674	13651	4548	18191
BIHAR	9786	6548	16334	1440	419	1859	11226	6967	18193
GOA	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1
GUJARAT	14813	9612	24425	2210	583	2793	17023	10195	27218
HARYANA	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
HIMACHAL PRADESH	695	205	900	312	175	487	1007	380	1387
JAMMU & KASHMIR	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
KARNATAKA	3298	1439	4737	191	92	283	3489	1531	5020
KERALA	124	225	349	18	29	47	142	254	396
MADHYA PRADESH	17267	2754	20021	17413	3515	20928	34688	6269	40949
MAHARASHTRA	12065	5810	17875	4055	831	4886	16120	6641	22761
MANIPUR	2105	383	2488	4031	2235	6266	6136	2618	8754
MEGHALAYA	2654	2158	4812	5015	4044	9059	7669	7002	14671
MIZORAM	4578	2363	6941	1649	548	2197	6227	2911	9138
NAGALAND	3676	1039	4715	5582	2497	8079	9258	3536	12794
ORISSA	8447	2421	10868	1908	330	2238	10355	2751	13106
PUNJAB	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
RAJASTHAN	9365	571	9936	291	58	349	9656	629	10285
SIKKIM	363	235	598	437	404	841	800	639	1439
TAMIL NADU	445	346	791	...	...	...	445	346	791
TRIPURA	911	248	1159	3888	1621	5509	4799	1869	6668
UTTAR PRADESH	1462	570	2032	9	3	12	1471	573	2044
WEST BENGAL	2326	606	2932	1467	332	1799	3793	938	4731
A. & N. ISLANDS	105	73	178	5	2	7	110	75	185
CHANDIGARH	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
DADRA & NAGAR HAVELI	228	81	309	...	...	...	228	81	309
DAMAN & DIU	5	14	19	...	...	...	5	14	19
DELHI	41	70	111	...	...	...	41	70	111
LAKSHADWEEP	356	150	506	5	...	5	361	150	511
PONDICHERY	14	7	21	...	...	...	14	7	21
INDIA	106074	41365	147439	59135	21018	80153	165209	62383	227592

EXPLANATIONS

1. **Enrolment:** The date of reference is 30th September of the academic year for which data is being furnished.
2. **A Student:** A pupil (Student) is a person enrolled in an educational institution for systematic instruction at any level of education. A full-time pupil (student) is one who is enrolled for full-time education for a period of time. A part-time pupil is one who is not a full-time pupil.
3. **Type of Education :** Institutions are divided into the following four types according to the nature of courses provided in each:
 - (i) *General Education:* It includes the study of Arts, Science, Commerce, Home Science, Modern Indian/European languages, Theology, Public Administration, Statistics and other similar subjects.
 - (ii) *Professional/Vocational Education:* It includes the study of courses which prepare students for various professions/vocations such as , Agriculture, Teacher Training, Physical Education, Engineering and Technology, Architecture, Fine Arts (Music, Dancing, Sculpture, etc.) Journalism, Library Science, Law, Medicine, Business Management etc.
 - (iii) *Special Education:* Schools meant for the mentally and physically handicapped children as well as reformatory/certified schools are classified under this head.
 - (iv) *Other Education:* Covers institutions for social Adult Education, Oriental Studies and others not included in any of the three categories mentioned above.
4. **Level of an Institution:** An institution should be classified according to the highest standard of its teaching and if, in any institution, more than one course is taught, the institution should be shown against the course for which it is primarily meant for, e.g. college with M.A., M.Sc., M.Com., B.A., B.Sc., B.Com., LLB, Teacher Training Classes etc. will be shown as Post-Graduate College of Arts & Science and Commerce. Institutions have grades according to levels into the following three categories: -

- (i) *Institutions of Degree Level:* are those which provide instructions in course(s), the successful completion of at least one of which leads to awarding of a degree or a diploma equivalent to a degree.
- (ii) *Institutions of Post Matriculation Level:* are those which provide instructions in course (s), the minimum qualification for admission to at least one of which is matriculation/secondary/higher secondary school leaving certificate and which is below the level of a first degree or an equivalent diploma.
- (iii) *Institutions of School Level:* are those which provide instructions in course (s) for which the minimum qualification for admission is less than matriculation/secondary school leaving certificate or is not prescribed at all.
5. A teacher is a person who is directly engaged in instructing a group of pupils (students). The Head of the institution is counted as teacher even if he/she does not teach. Research guiding staff, Demonstrators, Tutors and Directors of Physical Education & Physical Training Instructors will also be shown as teachers. Teachers who are registered as research scholars will be shown as teachers while research students also doing teaching work will not be treated as teachers. Similarly, laboratory attendants, library clerks, game instructors, etc. who do not participate in teaching will not be treated as teachers.
6. A trained teacher is a teacher who has successfully undergone a course of training through a teacher training institution or who has been awarded a certificate by the Department of Education on the basis of his experience or who has been exempted from training on account of experience, age etc. All other teachers will be regarded as untrained teachers.
7. An untrained teacher is one who is not a trained teacher.

D-11701
 15-01-2003

